

Nepal - Enterprise Survey 2013

World Bank

Report generated on: October 22, 2013

Visit our data catalog at: <http://ddghhsn01/index.php>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The sample for Nepal was selected using stratified random sampling. Three levels of stratification were used in this country: industry, establishment size, and region.

Industry stratification was designed in the way that follows: the universe was stratified into manufacturing, retail, and other services.

Size stratification was defined following the standardized definition for the rollout: small (5 to 19 employees), medium (20 to 99 employees), and large (more than 99 employees). For stratification purposes, the number of employees was defined on the basis of reported permanent full-time workers. This seems to be an appropriate definition of the labor force since seasonal/casual/part-time employment is not common practice, apart from the construction and agriculture sectors which are not included in the survey.

Regional stratification was defined in 3 regions (city and the surrounding business area) throughout Nepal. The regions are Western, Central, and Eastern Nepal. Western Nepal included Butwal, Dhangadhi, Nepalgunj, and Pokhara; Central Nepal included Banepa, Bhaktapur, Bharatpur, Birgunj, Hetauda, Kathmandu, Lalitpur, and Simara; Eastern Nepal included Bhadrapur, Biratnagar, and Itahari.

Since there isn't any government list or database in Nepal (as per the current understanding) which allows categorizing firms as per their level of employment and under the relevant ISIC categories, the earlier list generated from the block enumeration for conducting Nepal Enterprise Survey 2009 was used again to sample out the respondents.

The enumerated establishments were then used as the frame for the selection of a sample with the aim of obtaining interviews at 482 establishments with five or more employee, of which 242 are fresh firms and 240 are panel firms.

Given the impact that non-eligible units included in the sample universe may have on the results, adjustments may be needed when computing the appropriate weights for individual observations. The percentage of confirmed non-eligible units as a proportion of the total number of sampled establishments contacted for the survey was 0 %.

A minimum quota of 60 female-managed businesses was provided as a part of the requirement of the Department for International Development (DFID). However, out of the total 482 establishments, only 56 of them were female managed, therefore, additional four female-managed businesses were interviewed, that was selected from the internal database (of personal contacts) of Solutions Consultant after gaining the approval of the World Bank team. Additionally, to capture relatively larger firms that employ more people, it was ensured that the additional female-managed businesses fell under the manufacturing sector and had at least 20 permanent employees working in their firm.

Response Rate

The number of contacted establishments per realized interview was 0.90. This number is the result of two factors: explicit refusals to participate in the survey, as reflected by the rate of rejection (which includes rejections of the screener and the main survey) and the quality of the sample frame, as represented by the presence of ineligible units. The number of rejections per contact was 0.02.

Item non-response was addressed by two strategies:

- a- For sensitive questions that may generate negative reactions from the respondent, such as corruption or tax evasion, enumerators were instructed to collect the refusal to respond as a different option from don't know.
- b- Establishments with incomplete information were re-contacted in order to complete this information, whenever necessary.

Survey non-response was addressed by maximizing efforts to contact establishments that were initially selected for interview. Attempts were made to contact the establishment for interview at different times/days of the week before a replacement establishment (with similar strata characteristics) was suggested for interview. Survey non-response did occur but substitutions were made in order to potentially achieve strata-specific goals.

The overall response rate for the survey was 97% .

Weighting

For some units it was impossible to determine eligibility because the contact was not successfully completed. Consequently, different assumptions as to their eligibility result in different universe cells' adjustments and in different sampling weights. Three sets of assumptions were considered:

a- Strict assumption: eligible establishments are only those for which it was possible to directly determine eligibility.

b- Median assumption: eligible establishments are those for which it was possible to directly determine eligibility and those that rejected the screener questionnaire or an answering machine or fax was the only response. Median weights are used for computing indicators on the www.enterprisesurveys.org website.

c- Weak assumption: in addition to the establishments included in points a and b, all establishments for which it was not possible to finalize a contact are assumed eligible. This includes establishments with dead or out of service phone lines, establishments that never answered the phone, and establishments with incorrect addresses for which it was impossible to find a new address. Note that under the weak assumption only observed non-eligible units are excluded from universe projections.

Questionnaires

Overview

The following survey instruments are available:

- Manufacturing Questionnaire;
- Services Questionnaire.

All variables are named using, first, the letter of each section and, second, the number of the variable within the section, i.e. a1 denotes section A, question 1. Variable names preceded by a prefix "NPL" indicate questions specific to Nepal while variable names preceded by a prefix "SAR" indicate questions specific to the South Asia region. All other suffixed variables are global and are present in all country surveys over the world. All variables are numeric with the exception of those variables with an "x" at the end of their names. The suffix "x" denotes that the variable is alpha-numeric.

There are 2 establishment identifiers, idstd and id. The first is a global unique identifier. The second is a country unique identifier. The variables a2 (sampling region), a6a (sampling establishment's size), and a4a (sampling sector) contain the establishment's classification into the strata chosen for each country using information from the sample frame. The strata were defined according to the guidelines described above. Variable a4a is coded using ISIC Rev 3.1 codes for the chosen industries for stratification. These codes include most manufacturing industries (15 to 37), retail (52), and (45, 50, 51, 55, 60-64, 72) for other services.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2013-02	2013-06	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Private contractors conduct the Enterprise Surveys on behalf of the World Bank. Due to sensitive survey questions addressing business-government relations and corruption-related topics, private contractors are preferred over any government agency or an organization/institution associated with government, and are hired by the World Bank to collect the data.

The Enterprise Surveys are usually implemented following a two-stage procedure. In the first stage, a screener questionnaire is applied over the phone to determine eligibility and to make appointments; in the second stage, a face-to-face interview takes place with the Manager/Owner/Director of each establishment. All Enterprise Surveys are conducted in the local languages.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Solutions Consultant Pvt. Ltd		

SUPERVISION

Complete information regarding the sampling methodology, sample frame, weights, response rates, and implementation can be found in "Description of Nepal ES 2013 Implementation."

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data entry and quality controls are implemented by the contractor and data is delivered to the World Bank in batches (typically 10%, 50% and 100%). These data deliveries are checked for logical consistency, out of range values, skip patterns, and duplicate entries. Problems are flagged by the World Bank and corrected by the implementing contractor through data checks, callbacks, and revisiting establishments.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Nepal-2013-full data-

Content	
Cases	482
Variable(s)	303
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	panel	Panel Vs. Fresh	discrete	numeric	
V2	serial	number	discrete	numeric	
V3	a0	Questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V4	a1	Country Code	discrete	numeric	
V5	a1a	Language Of The Interview	discrete	numeric	
V6	a2	Sampling Region	discrete	numeric	
V7	a3a	Region Of The Establishment	discrete	numeric	
V8	a3b	is this city the official capital city?	discrete	numeric	Is this city the official capital city?
V9	a3c	is this city the main business city?	discrete	numeric	Is this city the main business city?
V10	a3	Size Of Locality	discrete	numeric	
V11	a4a	Industry Sampling Sector	discrete	numeric	
V12	a4b	Industry Screener Sector	discrete	numeric	
V13	a5	Sector Match Between Screener Information And Sample Frame	discrete	numeric	Sector match between screener information and sample frame
V14	a6a	Sampling Size	discrete	numeric	
V15	a6b	Screener Size	discrete	numeric	
V16	a7	Establishment Is Part Of A Large Firm	discrete	numeric	
V17	a7a	Number Of Establishments In The Firm	discrete	numeric	
V18	a8	Type Of Establishment	discrete	numeric	Type of establishment
V19	a9	Establishment's Financial Statements Prepared Separately from HQ Statements	discrete	numeric	Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from HQ's statements?
V20	a10	Establishment's Financial Statements Separate from Other Establishments	discrete	numeric	Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from other establishments of the same firm?
V21	a11	If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment	discrete	numeric	If HQ, are financial statements independent from the rest of establishments?
V22	a12	Interviewer Number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer code
V23	a13	Supervisor Number	discrete	numeric	Supervisor code
V24	a14d	Day	discrete	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Day (dd)
V25	a14m	Month	discrete	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Month (mm)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V26	a14y	Year	discrete	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Year (yyyy)
V27	a14h	Hour	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview begins: Hour (00 to 23)
V28	a14min	Minutes	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview begins: Minutes (00 to 59)
V29	b1	Legal Status of the Firm	discrete	numeric	What is this firm's current legal status?
V30	b1x	Other (Specify)	discrete	character	What is this firm's current legal status? Other
V31	b3	What Percentage Of This Firm Does The Largest Owner(s) Own?	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm does the largest owner or owners own?
V32	b2a	% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Private domestic individuals, companies or organizations
V33	b2b	% owned by Private Foreign Individuals, Companies Or Organizations	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Private foreign individuals, companies or organizations
V34	b2c	% owned by Government/State	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Government/State
V35	b2d	% owned by Other	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Other
V36	b4	Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?	discrete	numeric	Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?
V37	b4a	What percentage of the firm is owned by females?	discrete	numeric	
V38	b5	Year Establishment Began Operations	discrete	numeric	In what year did this establishment begin operations?
V39	b6	Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations	discrete	numeric	How many full-time employees did this establishment employ when it started operations? Please include all employees and managers
V40	b6a	Was Establishment Formally Registered When It Began Operations?	discrete	numeric	Was this establishment formally registered when it began operations?
V41	b6b	In What Year Was This Establishment Formally Registered?	discrete	numeric	In what year was this establishment formally registered?
V42	b7	How Many Years Of Experience Working In This Sector Does The Top Manager Have?	discrete	numeric	How many years of experience working in this sector does the Top Manager have?
V43	b7a	Is The Top Manager Female?	discrete	numeric	Is the Top Manager female?
V44	NPLb7b	Is this firm a member of the following organizations?	discrete	numeric	Is this firm a member of the following organizations?
V45	b8	Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment have an internationally-recognized quality certification?
V46	SARb9	Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial p	discrete	numeric	Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial park?
V47	c3	Application To Obtain An electrical connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an electrical connection?
V48	c4	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Receive An Electrical Connection Service?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an electrical connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V49	c5	Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For An Electrical Connection?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an electrical connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V50	c6	Over last FY, Did This Establishment Experience Power Outages?	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience power outages?
V51	c7	Number Of Power Outages Experienced In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many power outages did this establishment experience?
V52	c8	How Long Did The Average Power Outage Last?	discrete	numeric	How long did these power outages last on average?
V53	c9a	In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages	discrete	numeric	Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses. Loss as percent of total annual sales due to power outages
V54	c9b	In last FY, value of losses due to power outages	discrete	numeric	Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses. Annual losses due to power outages
V55	c10	Generator Shared Or Owned Over The Course Of Last Fiscal Year?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment own or share a generator?
V56	c11	% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's electricity came from a generator or generators that the establishment owned or shared?
V57	c12	Application To Obtain A Water Connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a water connection?
V58	c13	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Water Connection?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a water connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?
V59	c14	When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a water connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V60	c15	Did You Experience Insufficient Water Supply For Production In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience insufficient water supply for production?
V61	c16	Frequency Of Incidents Of Water Shortages In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many incidents of insufficient water supply did this establishment experience?
V62	c17	Average Length Of Water Shortages (Affecting Production) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	How long did these incidents of insufficient water supply last on average?
V63	c22a	Do You Currently Communicate With Clients And Suppliers By E-Mail?	discrete	numeric	At the present time, does this establishment use e-mail to communicate with clients or suppliers?
V64	c22b	Establishment has its own website	discrete	numeric	At the present time, does this establishment use its own website?
V65	c28	Cell phones used in operations of the establishment	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment currently use cell phones for the operations of the establishment?
V66	c30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Electricity To Operations Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	Is electricity No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V67	c30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Telecommunications To Operations Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	Is Telecommunications No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V68	d1a1x	Main Product/Service (By The Largest % Of Annual Sales) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	character	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's main product, that is, the product that represented the largest proportion of annual sales (in LCU)?
V69	d1a2	First Product/Service Isic Code	contin	numeric	Using this card, please choose the 4-digit code that best applies to the main product of this establishment.
V70	d1a3	First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales	discrete	numeric	What percentage of total sales does the main product represent?
V71	d2	In Last Fiscal Year, What Were This Establishment'S Total Annual Sales?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales?
V72	d2x	d2x - amount in letters	discrete	character	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales for ALL products and services?
V73	n3	What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], three fiscal years ago, what were total annual sales for this establishment?
V74	d3a	% of sales: National sales	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: National sales
V75	d3b	% o sales: Indirect exports	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: Indirect exports (sold domestically to third party that exports products)
V76	d3c	% of sales: Direct exports	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: Direct exports
V77	SARd3a	India (In percentage)	contin	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: India
V78	SARd3b	Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives (In percent)	contin	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives
V79	SARd3c	China and Hong Kong (In percentage)	contin	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: China and Hong Kong
V80	SARd3d	Europe and America and Canada (In percentage)	contin	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Europe and America and Canada
V81	SARd3e	Other Countries (In percentage)	contin	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Other countries
V82	SARd4a	Road (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:\ Road
V83	SARd4b	Rail (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Rail
V84	SARd4c	Air (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Air

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V85	SARd4d	Sea (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Sea
V86	d4	In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment exported goods directly, how many days did it take on average from the time this establishment's goods arrived at their main point of exit (e.g., port, airport) until the time these goods cleared customs?
V87	NPLd3	In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payme	discrete	numeric	In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V88	d6	In last FY, Export Losses Due To Theft As % Of value of products	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of theft?
V89	d7	In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?
V90	d8	In What Year Did This Establishment First Export Directly Or Indirectly?	discrete	numeric	In which year did this establishment first export directly or indirectly?
V91	d10	In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to theft	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of theft?
V92	d11	In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?
V93	SARd11	Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose t	discrete	numeric	Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by road, for businesses in your country.
V94	NPLd11	Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choos	discrete	numeric	Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by air, for business in your country.
V95	d12a	% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were: Material inputs or supplies of domestic origin
V96	d12b	% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Foreign Origin In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were: Material inputs or supplies of foreign origin
V97	d13	Were Any Of These Material Inputs And Supplies Imported Directly?	discrete	numeric	Were any of the material inputs or supplies purchased in fiscal year 2010, imported directly?
V98	SARd13	During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were	discrete	numeric	During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were imported directly?
V99	NPLd13a	Road (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Road

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V100	NPLd13b	Air (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Air
V101	NPLd13c	Sea (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Sea
V102	d14	Avg. num. of Days For Imported Goods To Clear Customs In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment imported material inputs or supplies, how many days did it take on average from the time these goods arrived to their point of entry (e.g. port, airport) until the time these goods could be claimed from customs?
V103	NPLd15	In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payme	discrete	numeric	In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V104	d16	Avg. days of inventory of most important input kept by establishment	discrete	numeric	At the present time, when this establishment receives delivery of its most important input, on average, how many days of inventory, measured in days of production, does this establishment keep?
V105	SARd19a	How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to the day this establishment receives 100% payment
V106	SARd19b	How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?
V107	SARd19c	How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered t	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer
V108	SARd20	Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the exp	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market in the next 12 months?
V109	SARd21a	Meeting export market product specifications and requirements	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Meeting export market product specifications and requirements
V110	SARd21b	Price competitiveness in export markets	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Price competitiveness in export markets
V111	SARd21c	Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates
V112	SARd21d	Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets
V113	SARd21e	Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production
V114	SARd21f	Transportation and delivery of the exported goods	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Transportation and delivery of the exported goods

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V115	SARd22x	Other Specify	discrete	character	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important. Other (specify)
V116	SARd22a	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.
V117	SARd22b	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.
V118	SARd23x	Other Specify	discrete	character	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important Other
V119	SARd23a1	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V120	SARd23b1	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V121	SARd23a2	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V122	SARd23b2	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V123	SARd24a	Local Chamber of commerce	discrete	numeric	Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified? Local chamber of commerce
V124	SARd24b	Industry association	discrete	numeric	Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified? Industry association
V125	d17	Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment	discrete	numeric	At the present time, when this establishment receives its main sales item, on average, how many days of inventory measured in days of sales, does this establishment keep?
V126	d30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Transport?	discrete	numeric	Is transport No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V127	d30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations?	discrete	numeric	Are customs and trade regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V128	SARd31a	Lack of an ISO certification	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Lack of an ISO certification
V129	SARd31b	Access to inputs and supplies	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Access to inputs and supplies

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V130	SARd31c	Access to production technology	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Access to production technology
V131	SARd31d	Current currency exchange rates	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Current currency exchange rates
V132	SARd31e	Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials
V133	SARd31f	Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and warehouses
V134	e1	In last FY, main market for establishment's main product	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, which of the following was the main market in which this establishment sold its main product?
V135	e2b	In main market, number of competitors faced by establishment's main product	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, for the main market in which this establishment sold its main product, how many competitors did this establishment's main product face?
V136	e6	Do You Use Technology Licensed From A Foreign-Owned Company?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment at present use technology licensed from a foreign-owned company, excluding office software?
V137	e11	Does This Establishment Compete Against Unregistered Or Informal Firms?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment compete against unregistered or informal firms?
V138	e30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Practices of competitors in informal sector?	discrete	numeric	Are practices of competitors in the informal sector No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V139	h1	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significan	discrete	numeric	In the last three years, has this establishment introduced new products or services?
V140	h2	Were any of the new or significantly improved products or services also new for	discrete	numeric	Was the new product or service also new for the establishment's main market?
V141	h3	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	In the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved methods of manufacturing products or offering services?
V142	h4a	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved logistics, delivery, or distribution methods for inputs, products, or services?
V143	h4b	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved supporting activities for your processes, such as maintenance systems or operations for purchasing, accounting, or computing?
V144	h5	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved organizational structures or management practices?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V145	h6	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significant	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significantly improved marketing methods?
V146	h7	During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and development activities, either in-house or contracted with other companies?
V147	h8	During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to develop or try out a new approach or new idea about products or services, business process, firm management, or marketing?
V148	f1	In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's output produced as a proportion of the maximum output possible if using all facilities available (capacity utilization)?
V149	f2	Number Of Hours Per Week Operated By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how many hours per week did this establishment normally operate?
V150	g1a	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Owned by this establishment
V151	g1b	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Rented Or Leased By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Rented or Leased by this establishment
V152	g1c	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Other	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Other
V153	g2	Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a construction-related permit?
V154	g3	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the permit was granted?
V155	g4	Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For A Construction-Related Permit	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V156	g5a	What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	What is the total selling area of this establishment?
V157	g5b	The Area Is Measured In:	discrete	numeric	What is the total selling area of this establishment?
V158	g5bx	Specify Other Units (If Not Included Above) The Area Is Measured In	discrete	character	What is the total selling area of this establishment?
V159	g6a	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Owned by this establishment
V160	g6b	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Leased or Rented By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Rented or leased by this establishment
V161	g6c	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Other	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Other
V162	g30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Land?	discrete	numeric	Is access to land No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V163	i1	In last FY, Did This Establishment Pay For Security?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment pay for security, for example equipment, personnel, or professional security services?
V164	i2a	Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security? Percent of total annual sales for security
V165	i2b	In Last Fiscal Year, What Is The Total Annual Cost Of Security?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security? Total annual cost of security
V166	NPLi2a	Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against	discrete	numeric	Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against?
V167	NPLi2b	Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?	discrete	numeric	Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?
V168	i3	Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson Experienced In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson?
V169	i4a	Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (% Of Sales)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses? Losses as percent of total annual sales
V170	i4b	Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses? Total annual value of losses
V171	i30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Crime, Theft And Disorder?	discrete	numeric	Are crime, theft and disorder No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V172	k1c	In last FY, % Of Material Inputs Or Services Paid For After Delivery	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent, as a proportion of the value of total annual purchases of material inputs or services, were: Paid for after delivery?
V173	k2c	In last FY, % Of Total Annual Sales Paid For After Delivery	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales of its goods or services were: Paid for after delivery?
V174	k3a	% Of Working Capital Financed From Internal Funds/Retained Earnings	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Internal funds/Retained earnings
V175	k3bc	% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)
V176	k3e	% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Non-Bank Financial Institutions	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V177	k3f	% Of Working Capital Purchased On Credit/Advances From Suppliers /Customers	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers
V178	k3hd	% Of Working Capital Financed By Other (Money Lenders, Friends, Relatives, Etc)	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, etc.)
V179	k4	Did This Establishment Purchase Any Fixed Assets In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment purchase any fixed assets, such as machinery, vehicles, equipment, land or buildings?
V180	n5a	Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment (new or used)
V181	n5b	Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Land and buildings
V182	k5a	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Internal funds or retained earnings
V183	k5i	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Owners' Contributions Or Issued New Equity	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Owners' contribution or issued new equity shares
V184	k5bc	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)
V185	k5e	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Non-Bank Financial Institutions	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions
V186	k5f	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Credit From Suppliers/Advances From Customers	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers
V187	k5hdj	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Other (Money Lenders\Friends\Relatives\Etc)	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources: Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, bonds, commercial papers etc)
V188	k6	Does This Establishment Have A Checking And/Or Saving Account?	discrete	numeric	Now let's talk about the establishment's current situation. At this time, does this establishment have a checking or savings account?
V189	k7	At This Time, Does This Establishment Have An Overdraft Facility?	discrete	numeric	At this time, does this establishment have an overdraft facility?
V190	k8	Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution?	discrete	numeric	At this time, does this establishment have a line of credit or a loan from a financial institution?
V191	k9	Type Of Financial Institution That Granted The Line Of Credit Or Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring to the most recent line of credit or loan, what type of financial institution granted this loan?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V192	k10	Year When The Most Recent Loan/Line Of Credit Approved	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, in what year was the most recent line of credit or loan approved?
V193	k11	For The Most Recent Loan, What Was The Value At The Time Of Approval?	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what was its value at the time of approval?
V194	k13	Financing Required For The Most Recent Line Of Credit Or Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, did the financing require collateral?
V195	k14a	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Land, buildings under ownership of the establishment
V196	k14b	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Equipment	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Machinery and equipment including movables
V197	k14c	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Accounts	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Accounts receivable and inventories
V198	k14d	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Personal assets of owner (house, etc.)
V199	k14e	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Other	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Other forms of collateral not included in the categories above
V200	k15a	Value Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Credit/Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, what was the approximate value of the collateral required?
V201	k15b	What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?
V202	k15c	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this est	discrete	numeric	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?
V203	k15d	At this time, does the owner or owners of this establishment have any outstandin	discrete	numeric	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?
V204	k16	In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit?	discrete	numeric	Referring again to the last fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment apply for any loans or lines of credit?
V205	k17	Main Reason For Not Applying For New Loans Or New Lines Of Credit	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why this establishment did not apply for any line of credit or loan?
V206	k20a	Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, wha	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, what was the outcome of that application?
V207	k21	Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have its annual financial statements checked and certified by an external auditor?
V208	k30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Finance	discrete	numeric	Is access to finance, which includes availability and cost, interest rates, fees and collateral requirements, No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V209	h7a	The Court System Is Fair, Impartial And Uncorrupted	discrete	numeric	I am going to read some statements that describe the courts system and how it could affect business. For each statement, please tell me if you Strongly disagree, Tend to disagree, Tend to agree, or Strongly agree. "The court system is fair, impartial and uncorrupted."

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V210	j2	What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations?	discrete	numeric	In a typical week over the last year, what percentage of total senior management's time was spent on dealing with requirements imposed by government regulations? [By senior management I mean managers, directors, and officers above direct supervisors of production/sales workers. Some examples of government regulations are taxes, customs, labor regulations, licensing and registration, including dealings with officials and completing forms]
V211	j3	Over The Last 12 Months, Was This Establishment Inspected By Tax Officials?	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, was this establishment visited or inspected by tax officials?
V212	j4	Frequency Of Inspections/Requirement For Meeting By Tax Officials	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, how many times was this establishment either inspected by tax officials or required to meet with them?
V213	j5	In Any Of These Inspections Was A Gift/Informal payment Requested ?	discrete	numeric	In any of these inspections or meetings was a gift or informal payment expected or requested?
V214	j6a	Government Contract Secured (Or Attempted) In The Last 12 Months?	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, has this establishment secured or attempted to secure a government contract?
V215	j6	% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract?	discrete	numeric	When establishments like this one do business with the government, what percent of the contract value would be typically paid in informal payments or gifts to secure the contract?
V216	j7a	Percent Of Total Annual Sales Paid In Informal Payments	discrete	numeric	It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose? Percent of total annual sales paid as informal payment
V217	j7b	Total Annual Informal Payment	discrete	numeric	It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose? Total annual informal payment
V218	j10	Application To Obtain An Import License Submitted Over The Last 2 Years?	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an import license?
V219	j11	How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Import License?	discrete	numeric	Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this import license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?
V220	j12	When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an import license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V221	j13	Application To Obtain An Operating License Submitted Over Last 2 Years?	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an operating license?
V222	j14	How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Operating License?	discrete	numeric	Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this operating license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?
V223	j15	When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an operating license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V224	j30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Rates	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Tax rates
V225	j30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Administrations	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Tax administration
V226	j30c	How Much Of An Obstacle: Business Licensing And Permits	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Business licensing and permits
V227	j30e	How Much Of An Obstacle: Political Instability	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Political instability
V228	j30f	How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Corruption
V229	h30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Courts	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Courts
V230	l1	Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers
V231	l2	Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of 3 Fiscal Years Ago	discrete	numeric	Three fiscal years ago, at the end of fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers
V232	l3a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Production workers
V233	l3b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: non-production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Non-production workers [e.g., managers, administration, sales]
V234	l4a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Skilled Production Workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Skilled production workers

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V235	I4b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Unskilled Production Workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Unskilled production workers
V236	I5	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?
V237	I5a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female? Female permanent full-time production employees
V238	I5b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female non-production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female? Female permanent full-time non-production employees
V239	I6	Num. Full-Time Temporary Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ in fiscal year 2011/2012?
V240	I6a	How many full-time temporary employees employed throughout 2011/2012 were female	discrete	numeric	How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ throughout year 2011/2012? Female full-time seasonal or temporary workers employed last fiscal year
V241	I8	Avg. Length Of Employment Of All Full-time Temporary Employees In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	What was the average length of employment of all full-time temporary employees in fiscal year 2011/2012?
V242	I9a	Average Years Of Education For Typical Production Worker	discrete	numeric	What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment? Average number of years of education of typical production worker
V243	I9a2	What is the average number of years of education of a typical female permanent f	discrete	numeric	What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment? Average number of years of education of typical female production worker
V244	I9b	% Of Full Time Workers Completed High School	discrete	numeric	What is the percentage of full-time permanent workers who completed secondary school?
V245	I10	Formal Training Programs For Permanent, Full-time Employees In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have formal training programs for its permanent, full-time employees?
V246	SARI10a	What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?	discrete	numeric	What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?
V247	SARI10b	Who was the primary provider of these training programs?	discrete	numeric	Who was the primary provider of these training programs?
V248	SARI11a	Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained
V249	SARI11b	Unskilled production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Unskilled Production full-time permanent employees trained

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V250	I11b	% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Non-production full-time permanent employees trained
V251	SARI12	Please indicate the principle reason for the lack of training programs?	discrete	numeric	Please indicate the principal reason for the lack of training programs?
V252	SARI13a	Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments
V253	SARI13b	Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours and maternity leave
V254	SARI13c	Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment
V255	SARI13d	Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facili	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities for women make them more expensive employees
V256	NPLI14	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workfo	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workforce were members of trade unions?
V257	NPLI15	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any t	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any trade union actions?
V258	NPLI16	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to trade union activities?
V259	NPLI17	During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade union actions?
V260	NPLI18a	Civil unrest	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to: Civil unrest
V261	NPLI18b	Employee absenteeism	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to: Employee absenteeism
V262	I30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations?	discrete	numeric	Are labor regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V263	I30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Inadequately Educated Workforce?	discrete	numeric	Is an inadequately educated workforce No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V264	m1a	Biggest Obstacle Affecting The Operation Of This Establishment	discrete	numeric	By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V265	m1d	Rotation Order	discrete	numeric	By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment. Rotation
V266	n2a	Total Labor Cost (Incl. Wages, Salaries, Bonuses, Etc) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of labor (including wages, salaries, bonuses, social security payments)
V267	n2e	Cost Of Raw Materials And Intermediate Goods Used In Prod. In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of raw materials and intermediate goods used in production
V268	n2f	Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual costs of fuel
V269	n2b	Total Annual Costs Of Electricity In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual costs of electricity
V270	n2ra	Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipments (In NRS)	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipment
V271	n2rb	Total rental cost of land and buildings (In NRS)	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total rental cost of land and buildings
V272	n2i	Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of finished goods/materials bought to resell
V273	n2j	Other Cost Of Production	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Other cost of production not included above
V274	n6a	Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment
V275	n6b	Net Book Value Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following: Land and buildings
V276	n7a	Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Machinery	discrete	numeric	Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost? Machinery, vehicles, and equipment
V277	n7b	Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Land And Buildings	discrete	numeric	Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost? Land and buildings
V278	a15a1ax	Main Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	
V279	a15a2a	Main Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	contin	numeric	
V280	a15a3	Main respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V281	a15a1bx	Second Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V282	a15a2b	Second Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	discrete	numeric	
V283	a15b3	Second respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V284	a15a1cx	Third Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	
V285	a15a2c	Third Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	discrete	numeric	
V286	a15c3	Third respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V287	a15d	Day	contin	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V288	a15m	Month	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V289	a15y	Year	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V290	a15h	Hour	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V291	a15min	Minutes	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V292	a16	Perception Of The Questions Regarding Opinions And Perceptions	discrete	numeric	It is my perception that the responses to the questions regarding opinions and perceptions:
V293	a17	Responses To The Questions About Figures Are...	discrete	numeric	The responses to the questions regarding figures (productivity and employment numbers):
V294	a18	This Questionnaire Was Completed In:	discrete	numeric	This questionnaire was completed in:
V295	a19h	If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Hours	discrete	numeric	
V296	a19m	If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Minutes	contin	numeric	
V297	wstrict		contin	numeric	
V298	wmedian		contin	numeric	
V299	wweak		contin	numeric	
V300	idstd	WEB STD FIRMID	discrete	numeric	
V301	l11a	% Permanent Full-time Production Employees Received Formal Training In Last FFY	contin	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Production full-time permanent employees trained
V302	sector		discrete	numeric	
V303	strata	group(a2 a4anew a6a)	discrete	numeric	

Nepal-female-managed-2013

Content	The dataset contains information from four interviews with female-managed businesses. A minimum quota of 60 female-managed businesses was provided as a part of the requirement by Department for International Development (DFID), one of project's co-founders. However, out of the total 482 establishments, only 56 were female managed, therefore, additional four female-managed businesses were interviewed. These additional four interviews with female-managed businesses are un-weighted and appear as a separate dataset in the Enterprise Surveys website data portal.
Cases	4
Variable(s)	300
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V304	panel	Panel Vs. Fresh	discrete	numeric	
V305	serial	number	discrete	numeric	
V306	a0	Questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V307	a1	Country Code	discrete	numeric	
V308	a1a	Language Of The Interview	discrete	numeric	
V309	a2	Sampling Region	discrete	numeric	
V310	a3a	Region Of The Establishment	discrete	numeric	
V311	a3b	is this city the official capital city?	discrete	numeric	Is this city the official capital city?
V312	a3c	is this city the main business city?	discrete	numeric	Is this city the main business city?
V313	a3	Size Of Locality	discrete	numeric	
V314	a4a	Industry Sampling Sector	discrete	numeric	
V315	a4b	Industry Screener Sector	discrete	numeric	
V316	a5	Sector Match Between Screener Information And Sample Frame	discrete	numeric	Sector match between screener information and sample frame
V317	a6a	Sampling Size	discrete	numeric	
V318	a6b	Screener Size	discrete	numeric	
V319	a7	Establishment Is Part Of A Large Firm	discrete	numeric	
V320	a7a	Number Of Establishments In The Firm	discrete	numeric	
V321	a8	Type Of Establishment	discrete	numeric	Type of establishment
V322	a9	Establishment's Financial Statements Prepared Separately from HQ Statements	discrete	numeric	Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from HQ's statements?
V323	a10	Establishment's Financial Statements Separate from Other Establishments	discrete	numeric	Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from other establishments of the same firm?
V324	a11	If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment	discrete	numeric	If HQ, are financial statements independent from the rest of establishments?
V325	a12	Interviewer Number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer code

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V326	a13	Supervisor Number	discrete	numeric	Supervisor code
V327	a14d	Day	contin	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Day (dd)
V328	a14m	Month	discrete	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Month (mm)
V329	a14y	Year	discrete	numeric	Date face-to-face interview begins: Year (yyyy)
V330	a14h	Hour	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview begins: Hour (00 to 23)
V331	a14min	Minutes	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview begins: Minutes (00 to 59)
V332	b1	Legal Status of the Firm	discrete	numeric	What is this firm's current legal status?
V333	b1x	Other (Specify)	discrete	character	What is this firm's current legal status? Other
V334	b3	What Percentage Of This Firm Does The Largest Owner(s) Own?	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm does the largest owner or owners own?
V335	b2a	% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Private domestic individuals, companies or organizations
V336	b2b	% owned by Private Foreign Individuals, Companies Or Organizations	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Private foreign individuals, companies or organizations
V337	b2c	% owned by Government/State	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Government/State
V338	b2d	% owned by Other	discrete	numeric	What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following: Other
V339	b4	Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?	discrete	numeric	Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?
V340	b4a	What percentage of the firm is owned by females?	discrete	numeric	
V341	b5	Year Establishment Began Operations	discrete	numeric	In what year did this establishment begin operations?
V342	b6	Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations	discrete	numeric	How many full-time employees did this establishment employ when it started operations? Please include all employees and managers
V343	b6a	Was Establishment Formally Registered When It Began Operations?	discrete	numeric	Was this establishment formally registered when it began operations?
V344	b6b	In What Year Was This Establishment Formally Registered?	discrete	numeric	In what year was this establishment formally registered?
V345	b7	How Many Years Of Experience Working In This Sector Does The Top Manager Have?	discrete	numeric	How many years of experience working in this sector does the Top Manager have?
V346	b7a	Is The Top Manager Female?	discrete	numeric	Is the Top Manager female?
V347	NPLb7b	Is this firm a member of the following organizations?	discrete	numeric	Is this firm a member of the following organizations?
V348	b8	Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment have an internationally-recognized quality certification?
V349	SARb9	Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial p	discrete	numeric	Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial park?
V350	c3	Application To Obtain An electrical connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an electrical connection?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V351	c4	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Receive An Electrical Connection Service?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an electrical connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?
V352	c5	Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For An Electrical Connection?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an electrical connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V353	c6	Over last FY, Did This Establishment Experience Power Outages?	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience power outages?
V354	c7	Number Of Power Outages Experienced In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many power outages did this establishment experience?
V355	c8	How Long Did The Average Power Outage Last?	discrete	numeric	How long did these power outages last on average?
V356	c9a	In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages	discrete	numeric	Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses. Loss as percent of total annual sales due to power outages
V357	c9b	In last FY, value of losses due to power outages	discrete	numeric	Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses. Annual losses due to power outages
V358	c10	Generator Shared Or Owned Over The Course Of Last Fiscal Year?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment own or share a generator?
V359	c11	% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's electricity came from a generator or generators that the establishment owned or shared?
V360	c12	Application To Obtain A Water Connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a water connection?
V361	c13	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Water Connection?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a water connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?
V362	c14	When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a water connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V363	c15	Did You Experience Insufficient Water Supply For Production In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience insufficient water supply for production?
V364	c16	Frequency Of Incidents Of Water Shortages In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many incidents of insufficient water supply did this establishment experience?
V365	c17	Average Length Of Water Shortages (Affecting Production) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	How long did these incidents of insufficient water supply last on average?
V366	c22a	Do You Currently Communicate With Clients And Suppliers By E-Mail?	discrete	numeric	At the present time, does this establishment use e-mail to communicate with clients or suppliers?
V367	c22b	Establishment has its own website	discrete	numeric	At the present time, does this establishment use its own website?
V368	c28	Cell phones used in operations of the establishment	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment currently use cell phones for the operations of the establishment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V369	c30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Electricity To Operations Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	Is electricity No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V370	c30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Telecommunications To Operations Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	Is Telecommunications No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V371	d1a1x	Main Product/Service (By The Largest % Of Annual Sales) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	character	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's main product, that is, the product that represented the largest proportion of annual sales (in LCU)?
V372	d1a2	First Product/Service Isic Code	contin	numeric	Using this card, please choose the 4-digit code that best applies to the main product of this establishment.
V373	d1a3	First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales	discrete	numeric	What percentage of total sales does the main product represent?
V374	d2	In Last Fiscal Year, What Were This Establishment'S Total Annual Sales?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales?
V375	d2x	d2x - amount in letters	discrete	character	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales for ALL products and services?
V376	n3	What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], three fiscal years ago, what were total annual sales for this establishment?
V377	d3a	% of sales: National sales	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: National sales
V378	d3b	% o sales: Indirect exports	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: Indirect exports (sold domestically to third party that exports products)
V379	d3c	% of sales: Direct exports	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were: Direct exports
V380	SARd3a	India (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: India
V381	SARd3b	Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives (In percent)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives
V382	SARd3c	China and Hong Kong (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: China and Hong Kong
V383	SARd3d	Europe and America and Canada (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Europe and America and Canada
V384	SARd3e	Other Countries (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Other countries
V385	SARd4a	Road (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:\ Road

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V386	SARd4b	Rail (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Rail
V387	SARd4c	Air (In percentage)	contin	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Air
V388	SARd4d	Sea (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via: Sea
V389	d4	In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment exported goods directly, how many days did it take on average from the time this establishment's goods arrived at their main point of exit (e.g., port, airport) until the time these goods cleared customs?
V390	NPLd3	In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payme	discrete	numeric	In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V391	d6	In last FY, Export Losses Due To Theft As % Of value of products	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of theft?
V392	d7	In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?
V393	d8	In What Year Did This Establishment First Export Directly Or Indirectly?	discrete	numeric	In which year did this establishment first export directly or indirectly?
V394	d10	In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to theft	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of theft?
V395	d11	In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?
V396	SARd11	Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose t	discrete	numeric	Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by road, for businesses in your country.
V397	NPLd11	Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choos	discrete	numeric	Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by air, for business in your country.
V398	d12a	% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were: Material inputs or supplies of domestic origin
V399	d12b	% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Foreign Origin In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were: Material inputs or supplies of foreign origin

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V400	d13	Were Any Of These Material Inputs And Supplies Imported Directly?	discrete	numeric	Were any of the material inputs or supplies purchased in fiscal year 2010, imported directly?
V401	SARd13	During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were	discrete	numeric	During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were imported directly?
V402	NPLd13a	Road (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Road
V403	NPLd13b	Air (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Air
V404	NPLd13c	Sea (In percentage)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through: Sea
V405	d14	Avg. num. of Days For Imported Goods To Clear Customs In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment imported material inputs or supplies, how many days did it take on average from the time these goods arrived to their point of entry (e.g. port, airport) until the time these goods could be claimed from customs?
V406	NPLd15	In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payme	discrete	numeric	In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V407	d16	Avg. days of inventory of most important input kept by establishment	discrete	numeric	At the present time, when this establishment receives delivery of its most important input, on average, how many days of inventory, measured in days of production, does this establishment keep?
V408	SARd19a	How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to the day this establishment receives 100% payment
V409	SARd19b	How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?
V410	SARd19c	How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered t	discrete	numeric	For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures: How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer
V411	SARd20	Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the exp	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market in the next 12 months?
V412	SARd21a	Meeting export market product specifications and requirements	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Meeting export market product specifications and requirements
V413	SARd21b	Price competitiveness in export markets	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Price competitiveness in export markets
V414	SARd21c	Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V415	SARd21d	Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets
V416	SARd21e	Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production
V417	SARd21f	Transportation and delivery of the exported goods	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity? Transportation and delivery of the exported goods
V418	SARd22x	Other Specify	discrete	character	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important. Other (specify)
V419	SARd22a	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.
V420	SARd22b	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.
V421	SARd23x	Other Specify	discrete	character	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important Other
V422	SARd23a1	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V423	SARd23b1	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V424	SARd23a2	Most important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V425	SARd23b2	Second important business service	discrete	numeric	What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important
V426	SARd24a	Local Chamber of commerce	discrete	numeric	Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified? Local chamber of commerce
V427	SARd24b	Industry association	discrete	numeric	Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified? Industry association
V428	d17	Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment	discrete	numeric	At the present time, when this establishment receives its main sales item, on average, how many days of inventory measured in days of sales, does this establishment keep?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V429	d30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Transport?	discrete	numeric	Is transport No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V430	d30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations?	discrete	numeric	Are customs and trade regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V431	SARd31a	Lack of an ISO certification	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Lack of an ISO certification
V432	SARd31b	Access to inputs and supplies	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Access to inputs and supplies
V433	SARd31c	Access to production technology	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Access to production technology
V434	SARd31d	Current currency exchange rates	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Current currency exchange rates
V435	SARd31e	Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials
V436	SARd31f	Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho	discrete	numeric	Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment? Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and warehouses
V437	e1	In last FY, main market for establishment's main product	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, which of the following was the main market in which this establishment sold its main product?
V438	e2b	In main market, number of competitors faced by establishment's main product	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, for the main market in which this establishment sold its main product, how many competitors did this establishment's main product face?
V439	e6	Do You Use Technology Licensed From A Foreign-Owned Company?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment at present use technology licensed from a foreign-owned company, excluding office software?
V440	e11	Does This Establishment Compete Against Unregistered Or Informal Firms?	discrete	numeric	Does this establishment compete against unregistered or informal firms?
V441	e30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Practices of competitors in informal sector?	discrete	numeric	Are practices of competitors in the informal sector No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V442	h1	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significan	discrete	numeric	In the last three years, has this establishment introduced new products or services?
V443	h2	Were any of the new or significantly improved products or services also new for	discrete	numeric	Was the new product or service also new for the establishment's main market?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V444	h3	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	In the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved methods of manufacturing products or offering services?
V445	h4a	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved logistics, delivery, or distribution methods for inputs, products, or services?
V446	h4b	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved supporting activities for your processes, such as maintenance systems or operations for purchasing, accounting, or computing?
V447	h5	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved organizational structures or management practices?
V448	h6	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significan	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significantly improved marketing methods?
V449	h7	During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and development activities, either in-house or contracted with other companies?
V450	h8	During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to	discrete	numeric	During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to develop or try out a new approach or new idea about products or services, business process, firm management, or marketing?
V451	f1	In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's output produced as a proportion of the maximum output possible if using all facilities available (capacity utilization)?
V452	f2	Number Of Hours Per Week Operated By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how many hours per week did this establishment normally operate?
V453	g1a	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Owned by this establishment
V454	g1b	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Rented Or Leased By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Rented or Leased by this establishment
V455	g1c	Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Other	discrete	numeric	Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is: Other
V456	g2	Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a construction-related permit?
V457	g3	How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the permit was granted?
V458	g4	Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For A Construction-Related Permit	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V459	g5a	What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment?	discrete	numeric	What is the total selling area of this establishment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V460	g5b	The Area Is Measured In:	discrete	numeric	What is the total selling area of this establishment?
V461	g5bx	Specify Other Units (If Not Included Above) The Area Is Measured In	discrete	character	What is the total selling area of this establishment?
V462	g6a	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Owned by this establishment
V463	g6b	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Leased or Rented By This Establishment	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Rented or leased by this establishment
V464	g6c	Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Other	discrete	numeric	Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Other
V465	g30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Land?	discrete	numeric	Is access to land No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V466	i1	In last FY, Did This Establishment Pay For Security?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment pay for security, for example equipment, personnel, or professional security services?
V467	i2a	Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security? Percent of total annual sales for security
V468	i2b	In Last Fiscal Year, What Is The Total Annual Cost Of Security?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security? Total annual cost of security
V469	NPLi2a	Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against	discrete	numeric	Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against?
V470	NPLi2b	Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?	discrete	numeric	Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?
V471	i3	Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson Experienced In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson?
V472	i4a	Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (% Of Sales)	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses? Losses as percent of total annual sales
V473	i4b	Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses? Total annual value of losses
V474	i30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Crime, Theft And Disorder?	discrete	numeric	Are crime, theft and disorder No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V475	k1c	In last FY, % Of Material Inputs Or Services Paid For After Delivery	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent, as a proportion of the value of total annual purchases of material inputs or services, were: Paid for after delivery?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V476	k2c	In last FY, % Of Total Annual Sales Paid For After Delivery	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales of its goods or services were: Paid for after delivery?
V477	k3a	% Of Working Capital Financed From Internal Funds/Retained Earnings	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Internal funds/Retained earnings
V478	k3bc	% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)
V479	k3e	% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Non-Bank Financial Institutions	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions
V480	k3f	% Of Working Capital Purchased On Credit/Advances From Suppliers /Customers	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers
V481	k3hd	% Of Working Capital Financed By Other (Money Lenders, Friends, Relatives, Etc)	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources? Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, etc.)
V482	k4	Did This Establishment Purchase Any Fixed Assets In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment purchase any fixed assets, such as machinery, vehicles, equipment, land or buildings?
V483	n5a	Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment (new or used)
V484	n5b	Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Land and buildings
V485	k5a	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Internal funds or retained earnings
V486	k5i	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Owners' Contributions Or Issued New Equity	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Owners' contribution or issued new equity shares
V487	k5bc	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)
V488	k5e	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Non-Bank Financial Institutions	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V489	k5f	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Credit From Suppliers/Advances From Customers	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources? Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers
V490	k5hdj	Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Other (Money Lenders\Friends\Relatives\Etc)	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources: Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, bonds, commercial papers etc)
V491	k6	Does This Establishment Have A Checking And\Or Saving Account?	discrete	numeric	Now let's talk about the establishment's current situation. At this time, does this establishment have a checking or savings account?
V492	k7	At This Time, Does This Establishment Have An Overdraft Facility?	discrete	numeric	At this time, does this establishment have an overdraft facility?
V493	k8	Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution?	discrete	numeric	At this time, does this establishment have a line of credit or a loan from a financial institution?
V494	k9	Type Of Financial Institution That Granted The Line Of Credit Or Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring to the most recent line of credit or loan, what type of financial institution granted this loan?
V495	k10	Year When The Most Recent Loan/Line Of Credit Approved	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, in what year was the most recent line of credit or loan approved?
V496	k11	For The Most Recent Loan, What Was The Value At The Time Of Approval?	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what was its value at the time of approval?
V497	k13	Financing Required For The Most Recent Line Of Credit Or Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, did the financing require collateral?
V498	k14a	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Land, buildings under ownership of the establishment
V499	k14b	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Equipment	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Machinery and equipment including movables
V500	k14c	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Accounts	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Accounts receivable and inventories
V501	k14d	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Personal assets of owner (house, etc.)
V502	k14e	Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Other	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Other forms of collateral not included in the categories above
V503	k15a	Value Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Credit/Loan	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, what was the approximate value of the collateral required?
V504	k15b	What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th	discrete	numeric	What is the total number of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?
V505	k15c	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this est	discrete	numeric	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V506	k15d	At this time, does the owner or owners of this establishment have any outstandin	discrete	numeric	What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?
V507	k16	In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit?	discrete	numeric	Referring again to the last fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment apply for any loans or lines of credit?
V508	k17	Main Reason For Not Applying For New Loans Or New Lines Of Credit	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why this establishment did not apply for any line of credit or loan?
V509	k20a	Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, wha	discrete	numeric	Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, what was the outcome of that application?
V510	k21	Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr?	discrete	numeric	In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have its annual financial statements checked and certified by an external auditor?
V511	k30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Finance	discrete	numeric	Is access to finance, which includes availability and cost, interest rates, fees and collateral requirements, No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V512	h7a	The Court System Is Fair, Impartial And Uncorrupted	discrete	numeric	I am going to read some statements that describe the courts system and how it could affect business. For each statement, please tell me if you Strongly disagree, Tend to disagree, Tend to agree, or Strongly agree. "The court system is fair, impartial and uncorrupted."
V513	j2	What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations?	discrete	numeric	In a typical week over the last year, what percentage of total senior management's time was spent on dealing with requirements imposed by government regulations? [By senior management I mean managers, directors, and officers above direct supervisors of production/sales workers. Some examples of government regulations are taxes, customs, labor regulations, licensing and registration, including dealings with officials and completing forms]
V514	j3	Over The Last 12 Months, Was This Establishment Inspected By Tax Officials?	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, was this establishment visited or inspected by tax officials?
V515	j4	Frequency Of Inspections/Requirement For Meeting By Tax Officials	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, how many times was this establishment either inspected by tax officials or required to meet with them?
V516	j5	In Any Of These Inspections Was A Gift/Informal payment Requested ?	discrete	numeric	In any of these inspections or meetings was a gift or informal payment expected or requested?
V517	j6a	Government Contract Secured (Or Attempted) In The Last 12 Months?	discrete	numeric	Over the last year, has this establishment secured or attempted to secure a government contract?
V518	j6	% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract?	discrete	numeric	When establishments like this one do business with the government, what percent of the contract value would be typically paid in informal payments or gifts to secure the contract?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V519	j7a	Percent Of Total Annual Sales Paid In Informal Payments	discrete	numeric	It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose? Percent of total annual sales paid as informal payment
V520	j7b	Total Annual Informal Payment	discrete	numeric	It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose? Total annual informal payment
V521	j10	Application To Obtain An Import License Submitted Over The Last 2 Years?	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an import license?
V522	j11	How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Import License?	discrete	numeric	Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this import license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?
V523	j12	When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an import license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V524	j13	Application To Obtain An Operating License Submitted Over Last 2 Years?	discrete	numeric	Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an operating license?
V525	j14	How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Operating License?	discrete	numeric	Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this operating license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?
V526	j15	When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested?	discrete	numeric	In reference to that application for an operating license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?
V527	j30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Rates	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Tax rates
V528	j30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Administrations	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Tax administration
V529	j30c	How Much Of An Obstacle: Business Licensing And Permits	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Business licensing and permits

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V530	j30e	How Much Of An Obstacle: Political Instability	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Political instability
V531	j30f	How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Corruption
V532	h30	How Much Of An Obstacle: Courts	discrete	numeric	As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment. Courts
V533	l1	Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers
V534	l2	Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of 3 Fiscal Years Ago	discrete	numeric	Three fiscal years ago, at the end of fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers
V535	l3a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Production workers
V536	l3b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: non-production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Non-production workers [e.g., managers, administration, sales]
V537	l4a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Skilled Production Workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Skilled production workers
V538	l4b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Unskilled Production Workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were: Unskilled production workers
V539	l5	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?
V540	l5a	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female? Female permanent full-time production employees
V541	l5b	Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female non-production workers	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female? Female permanent full-time non-production employees
V542	l6	Num. Full-Time Temporary Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ in fiscal year 2011/2012?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V543	I6a	How many full-time temporary employees employed throughout 2011/2012 were female	discrete	numeric	How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ throughout year 2011/2012? Female full-time seasonal or temporary workers employed last fiscal year
V544	I8	Avg. Length Of Employment Of All Full-time Temporary Employees In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	What was the average length of employment of all full-time temporary employees in fiscal year 2011/2012?
V545	I9a	Average Years Of Education For Typical Production Worker	discrete	numeric	What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment? Average number of years of education of typical production worker
V546	I9a2	What is the average number of years of education of a typical female permanent f	discrete	numeric	What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment? Average number of years of education of typical female production worker
V547	I9b	% Of Full Time Workers Completed High School	discrete	numeric	What is the percentage of full-time permanent workers who completed secondary school?
V548	I10	Formal Training Programs For Permanent, Full-time Employees In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have formal training programs for its permanent, full-time employees?
V549	SARI10a	What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?	discrete	numeric	What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?
V550	SARI10b	Who was the primary provider of these training programs?	discrete	numeric	Who was the primary provider of these training programs?
V551	SARI11a	Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained
V552	SARI11b	Unskilled production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage)	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Unskilled Production full-time permanent employees trained
V553	I11b	% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY	discrete	numeric	Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training? Non-production full-time permanent employees trained
V554	SARI12	Please indicate the principle reason for the lack of training programs?	discrete	numeric	Please indicate the principal reason for the lack of training programs?
V555	SARI13a	Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments
V556	SARI13b	Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours and maternity leave
V557	SARI13c	Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V558	SARI13d	Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities	discrete	numeric	In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women? Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities for women make them more expensive employees
V559	NPLI14	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workforce	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workforce were members of trade unions?
V560	NPLI15	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any t	discrete	numeric	Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any trade union actions?
V561	NPLI16	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to trade union activities?
V562	NPLI17	During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade union actions?
V563	NPLI18a	Civil unrest	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to: Civil unrest
V564	NPLI18b	Employee absenteeism	discrete	numeric	During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to: Employee absenteeism
V565	I30a	How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations?	discrete	numeric	Are labor regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V566	I30b	How Much Of An Obstacle: Inadequately Educated Workforce?	discrete	numeric	Is an inadequately educated workforce No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?
V567	m1a	Biggest Obstacle Affecting The Operation Of This Establishment	discrete	numeric	By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment
V568	m1d	Rotation Order	discrete	numeric	By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment. Rotation
V569	n2a	Total Labor Cost (Incl. Wages, Salaries, Bonuses, Etc) In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of labor (including wages, salaries, bonuses, social security payments)
V570	n2e	Cost Of Raw Materials And Intermediate Goods Used In Prod. In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of raw materials and intermediate goods used in production
V571	n2f	Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual costs of fuel
V572	n2b	Total Annual Costs Of Electricity In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual costs of electricity

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V573	n2ra	Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipments (In NRS)	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipment
V574	n2rb	Total rental cost of land and buildings (In NRS)	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total rental cost of land and buildings
V575	n2i	Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Total annual cost of finished goods/materials bought to resell
V576	n2j	Other Cost Of Production	discrete	numeric	From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information: Other cost of production not included above
V577	n6a	Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment
V578	n6b	Net Book Value Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Year	discrete	numeric	At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following: Land and buildings
V579	n7a	Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Machinery	discrete	numeric	Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost? Machinery, vehicles, and equipment
V580	n7b	Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Land And Buildings	discrete	numeric	Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost? Land and buildings
V581	a15a1ax	Main Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	
V582	a15a2a	Main Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	contin	numeric	
V583	a15a3	Main respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V584	a15a1bx	Second Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	
V585	a15a2b	Second Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	discrete	numeric	
V586	a15b3	Second respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V587	a15a1cx	Third Respondent Position In The Firm	discrete	character	
V588	a15a2c	Third Respondent Years Working In The Firm:	discrete	numeric	
V589	a15c3	Third respondent's gender	discrete	numeric	
V590	a15d	Day	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V591	a15m	Month	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V592	a15y	Year	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V593	a15h	Hour	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V594	a15min	Minutes	discrete	numeric	Time face-to-face interview ends
V595	a16	Perception Of The Questions Regarding Opinions And Perceptions	discrete	numeric	It is my perception that the responses to the questions regarding opinions and perceptions:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V596	a17	Responses To The Questions About Figures Are...	discrete	numeric	The responses to the questions regarding figures (productivity and employment numbers):
V597	a18	This Questionnaire Was Completed In:	discrete	numeric	This questionnaire was completed in:
V598	a19h	If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Hours	discrete	numeric	
V599	a19m	If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V600	idstd	WEB STD FIRMID	discrete	numeric	
V601	sector		discrete	numeric	
V602	strata	group(a2 a4anew a6a)	discrete	numeric	
V603	fem_manage		discrete	numeric	

Panel Vs. Fresh (panel)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

number (serial)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 1010901057-3139801050

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1010901057
Maximum: 3139801050

Questionnaire (a0)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Questionnaire used in the interview. It is defined according to the screener sector of activity of the establishment

Country Code (a1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 96-96

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Country: self-explanatory

Language Of The Interview (a1a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Language Of The Interview (a1a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Sampling Region (a2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Sampling region defines the region stratum of the establishment
It is defined by the regional classification of the establishment in the sample frame

Region Of The Establishment (a3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Codification of a3x into regions of homogeneous regulation and or business environment conditions, for ex. into regional clusters

is this city the official capital city? (a3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

is this city the official capital city? (a3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

Is this city the official capital city?

is this city the main business city? (a3c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Is this city the main business city?

Size Of Locality (a3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-5

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Location control variable: it is defined by the actual location of the establishment

Industry Sampling Sector (a4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-72

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Classification of the establishment's activity as defined in the sample frame

Industry Screener Sector (a4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Industry Screener Sector (a4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-72

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Classification of the establishment's activity as defined by the screener questionnaire

Sector Match Between Screener Information And Sample Frame (a5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Sector match between screener information and sample frame

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Sampling Size (a6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Size of the establishment taken from the sample frame

Screener Size (a6b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Screeners Size (a6b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Size of the establishment as determined with the screener questionnaire

Establishment Is Part Of A Large Firm (a7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Identifies establishments that are part of a larger firm

Number Of Establishments In The Firm (a7a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Type Of Establishment (a8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Type of establishment

Interviewer instructions

Type Of Establishment (a8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Identifies type of establishment for those that are part of larger firms

Establishment's Financial Statements Prepared Separately from HQ Statements (a9)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from HQ's statements?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Establishment's Financial Statements Separate from Other Establishments (a10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from other establishments of the same firm?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment (a11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment (a11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

If HQ, are financial statements independent from the rest of establishments?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Interviewer Number (a12)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 10101-100602

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 10101
Maximum: 100602

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Interviewer code

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Supervisor Number (a13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Supervisor code

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Day (a14d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Day (a14d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Day (dd)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Month (a14m)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 482

Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Month (mm)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Year (a14y)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2013-2013

Valid cases: 482

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Year (yyyy)

Hour (a14h)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 8-19

Valid cases: 482

Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Hour (a14h)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview begins:

Hour (00 to 23)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Minutes (a14min)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-58

Valid cases: 482

Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview begins:

Minutes (00 to 59)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Legal Status of the Firm (b1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 482

Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING. The goal of this survey is to gather information and opinions about the investment climate in this country. Ultimately, the information gathered here will help to develop new policies and programs that enhance employment and economic growth. The information obtained here will be held in the strictest confidentiality. Neither your name nor the name of your business will be used in any document based on this survey.

2) READ OUT THE FOLLOWING INTRODUCTORY SENTENCE ONLY IF A7 = 1 (yes): The first few questions apply to the firm which your establishment is part of.

3) SHOW CARD

Literal question

What is this firm's current legal status?

Post question

If answer is 3 then SKIP TO B.2

Interviewer instructions

Legal Status of the Firm (b1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

A firm's legal status is information well known for the target respondent: CEO, General Manager or owner of the firm. ENUMERATORS DO NOT NEED TO KNOW THE DEFINITION OF EACH TYPE OF LEGAL STATUS.

A firm's legal status is first determined by whether participation on ownership is by shares (first 2 options) or not (options 3 and 4). The fifth option is a combination of the previous ones.

If a firm's shares are publicly traded, it is a shareholding company with shares traded in the stock market. If the shares are not traded or they are traded only privately it is a shareholding company with shares traded privately. A shareholding company with shares traded privately is a firm that is owned by partners or shareholders for whom their claims over the firm are not publicly traded. They may or may not be traded privately. In both of these categories firms have limited liability.

A sole proprietorship is a business owned and operated by one individual natural person. A natural person is a real human being, as opposed to an artificial legal entity such as a corporation or organization that the law treats for some purposes as if it were a person distinct from its members or owner(s).

A firm's legal status defines the extent of the liability which defines the level of responsibility of the owner over the firm's obligations. Under limited liability each owner is only responsible for the proportion of his/her shares.

A partnership allows two or more people to share profits and liabilities, with or without privately held shares. In a partnership, the parties could be individuals, corporations, trusts, other partnerships, or a combination of all of the above. The essential characteristic of this partnership is the unlimited liability of every partner.

Limited partnership is a legal form that includes one or several general partners and one or more limited partners who invest capital into the partnership, but do not take part in the daily operation or management of the business. The limited partners limit their amount of liability to the amount of capital invested in the partnership. The general partners personally shoulder all debts and obligations of the partnership. Business operations are governed, unless otherwise specified in a written agreement, by majority vote of voting partners. Limited liability partnerships are separate legal entities that provide liability protection for all general partners as well as management rights in the business.

Cooperatives and state owned firms should be designated as Other. When other is chosen, the actual form of legal status must be specified in writing by the enumerator on the survey instrument.

Other (Specify) (b1x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is this firm's current legal status?
Other

Interviewer instructions

Other (Specify) (b1x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

A firm's legal status is information well known for the target respondent: CEO, General Manager or owner of the firm. ENUMERATORS DO NOT NEED TO KNOW THE DEFINITION OF EACH TYPE OF LEGAL STATUS.

A firm's legal status is first determined by whether participation on ownership is by shares (first 2 options) or not (options 3 and 4). The fifth option is a combination of the previous ones.

If a firm's shares are publicly traded, it is a shareholding company with shares traded in the stock market. If the shares are not traded or they are traded only privately it is a shareholding company with shares traded privately. A shareholding company with shares traded privately is a firm that is owned by partners or shareholders for whom their claims over the firm are not publicly traded. They may or may not be traded privately. In both of these categories firms have limited liability.

A sole proprietorship is a business owned and operated by one individual natural person. A natural person is a real human being, as opposed to an artificial legal entity such as a corporation or organization that the law treats for some purposes as if it were a person distinct from its members or owner(s).

A firm's legal status defines the extent of the liability which defines the level of responsibility of the owner over the firm's obligations. Under limited liability each owner is only responsible for the proportion of his/her shares.

A partnership allows two or more people to share profits and liabilities, with or without privately held shares. In a partnership, the parties could be individuals, corporations, trusts, other partnerships, or a combination of all of the above. The essential characteristic of this partnership is the unlimited liability of every partner.

Limited partnership is a legal form that includes one or several general partners and one or more limited partners who invest capital into the partnership, but do not take part in the daily operation or management of the business. The limited partners limit their amount of liability to the amount of capital invested in the partnership. The general partners personally shoulder all debts and obligations of the partnership. Business operations are governed, unless otherwise specified in a written agreement, by majority vote of voting partners. Limited liability partnerships are separate legal entities that provide liability protection for all general partners as well as management rights in the business.

Cooperatives and state owned firms should be designated as Other. When other is chosen, the actual form of legal status must be specified in writing by the enumerator on the survey instrument.

What Percentage Of This Firm Does The Largest Owner(s) Own? (b3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What percent of this firm does the largest owner or owners own?

% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Private domestic individuals, companies or organizations

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Private Foreign Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-99

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Private foreign individuals, companies or organizations

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Government/State (b2c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-40

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Government/State

Post question

IF 100% TERMINATE

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Other (b2d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Other

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females? (b4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?

What percentage of the firm is owned by females? (b4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 99
Invalid: 383

Year Establishment Began Operations (b5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2012

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ ONLY IF A7=1 (yes)

I want to proceed by asking you about this establishment only.

Literal question

In what year did this establishment begin operations?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR

Interviewer instructions

The objective of this question is to obtain the year in which operations started regardless of who was the owner at the time.

The year when the establishment began operation refers to the year in which the establishment actually started producing (or providing services), not to the year in which it was registered for the first time.

If the establishment was privatized, then the date provided should refer to when the original government-owned establishment began operations.

If the establishment changed its production significantly to change sector classification, then the year when that took place should be provided.

Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations (b6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations (b6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2500

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many full-time employees did this establishment employ when it started operations? Please include all employees and managers

Interviewer instructions

The number of permanent, full-time employees for the time that the enterprise began operations should be provided. All employees and managers (including respondent) should be included.

Was Establishment Formally Registered When It Began Operations? (b6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this establishment formally registered when it began operations?

Interviewer instructions

Registering refer to registration with the national registry (public or private).
If and only if the respondent asks what formal registration means explain that it's when the establishment registered with:
XXXXXXX "Ministry or department"

In What Year Was This Establishment Formally Registered? (b6b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2012

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what year was this establishment formally registered?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR.

Interviewer instructions

Year of registration refers to the year in which the establishment completed the registration as explained in B.6a.

How Many Years Of Experience Working In This Sector Does The Top Manager Have? (b7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-45

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many years of experience working in this sector does the Top Manager have?

Interviewer instructions

Top Manager as defined in B.7a. B.7 refers to years of Top Manager's managerial experience in the type of sector in which the establishment presently operates.

Is The Top Manager Female? (b7a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the Top Manager female?

Is this firm a member of the following organizations? (NPLb7b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this firm a member of the following organizations?

Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification? (b8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment have an internationally-recognized quality certification?

Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification? (b8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Post question

INTERVIEWER: If there is need for clarification, some examples are: ISO 9000, 9002 or 14000

Interviewer instructions

The question refers exclusively to internationally recognized certifications. Examples are: ISO (International Organization for Standardization) for manufacturing and services, HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point) for food (especially, but not exclusively, for seafood and juices), and AATCC (American Association of Textiles Chemists and Colorists) for textiles.

Certificates granted only nationally not recognized in international markets are not included.

Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial p (SARb9)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial park?

Application To Obtain An electrical connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (c3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING. Now, we turn to the establishment's operations in fiscal year 2011/2012.

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an electrical connection?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.6

Interviewer instructions

Application for electrical connection.

Electrical connection refers to a new connection or to an increase in voltage of an existing connection that requires an application.

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Receive An Electrical Connection Service? (c4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-180

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 440

Literal question

In reference to that application for an electrical connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for electrical connection. Self-explanatory

Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For An Electrical Connection? (c5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 440

Literal question

In reference to that application for an electrical connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for electrical connection. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Over last FY, Did This Establishment Experience Power Outages? (c6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience power outages?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know GO TO QUESTION C.10

Interviewer instructions

A power outage occurs when there is equipment malfunction from the failure of adequate supply of power. Blackouts that cause some, but not all equipment to malfunction are also considered power outages.

Number Of Power Outages Experienced In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Year (c7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-60

Valid cases: 293
Invalid: 189

Literal question

In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many power outages did this establishment experience?

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION C.10

Interviewer instructions

If power outages are seasonal the interviewer should ask the respondent to calculate the number of outages in a typical month, excluding both the months in which outages are most frequent and the months where outages are most infrequent. The concept of a typical month must be well understood since it is used several times throughout the questionnaire: it is the most common type of month in the year regarding the characteristic being asked. Thus, for answers such as "electrical outages once every 3 months" in a typical month there are 0 outages (since there will be outages only in 4 months of the year and in the rest 8 months there will be no outages). For the answer "once every other month" write 1 since there will be 6 months with outages and 6 months without them.

How Long Did The Average Power Outage Last? (c8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 343

Literal question

How long did these power outages last on average?

Interviewer instructions

This refers to the duration of the power outages in a typical month. The respondent should calculate average duration of power outages in the typical month.

In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages (c9a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-75

Valid cases: 271
Invalid: 211

Literal question

Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses.

Loss as percent of total annual sales due to power outages

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH c9a or c9b

Interviewer instructions

In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages (c9a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Losses because of power outages: The Manager should estimate the amount of production lost because of power outages.

In last FY, value of losses due to power outages (c9b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-20000000

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 460

Literal question

Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses.

Annual losses due to power outages

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH c9a or c9b

Interviewer instructions

Losses because of power outages: The Manager should estimate the amount of production lost because of power outages.

Generator Shared Or Owned Over The Course Of Last Fiscal Year? (c10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the course of fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment own or share a generator?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.12

Interviewer instructions

Establishment owns or shares a generator. Self-explanatory

% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr (c11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 259
Invalid: 223

Literal question

% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr (c11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's electricity came from a generator or generators that the establishment owned or shared?

Interviewer instructions

Percentage of electricity from own or shared generator. Self-explanatory

Application To Obtain A Water Connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (c12)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a water connection?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.15

Interviewer instructions

Application for water connection. Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Water Connection? (c13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 480

Literal question

In reference to that application for a water connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for water connection. Self-explanatory

When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (c14)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (c14)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 480

Literal question

In reference to that application for a water connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for water connection. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

Did You Experience Insufficient Water Supply For Production In Last Fiscal Yr? (c15)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience insufficient water supply for production?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.19

Interviewer instructions

Insufficient water supply: whenever there is equipment failure or cessation of production operations due to the lack of or reduction in water supply.

Frequency Of Incidents Of Water Shortages In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Yr (c16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 465

Literal question

In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many incidents of insufficient water supply did this establishment experience?

Post question

If answer is 0 then GO TO QUESTION C.19

Interviewer instructions

Incidents of insufficient water supply per month can be estimated by considering the number of times water insufficiencies took place per month. The respondent should be asked to exclude months when water insufficiencies are rare or months when water insufficiencies are extreme from the calculation. The calculation should be made based on a typical month. Zero is the answer only if no insufficiencies occurred in a typical month.

Average Length Of Water Shortages (Affecting Production) In Last Fiscal Year (c17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-14

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 468

Literal question

How long did these incidents of insufficient water supply last on average?

Interviewer instructions

Duration of a water shortage can be estimated by considering the average duration of water insufficiencies that took place in a typical month.

Do You Currently Communicate With Clients And Suppliers By E-Mail? (c22a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the present time, does this establishment use e-mail to communicate with clients or suppliers?

Interviewer instructions

E-mail and website use.

Web page should be considered as part of the website.

Website use includes cases when the establishment has its own website but does not actually do any direct communication with clients or suppliers via the website.

Establishment has its own website (c22b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the present time, does this establishment use its own website?

Interviewer instructions

E-mail and website use.

Web page should be considered as part of the website.

Website use includes cases when the establishment has its own website but does not actually do any direct communication with clients or suppliers via the website.

Cell phones used in operations of the establishment (c28)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment currently use cell phones for the operations of the establishment?

Post question

If answer is No or Do Not Know then GO TO QUESTION C.30

How Much Of An Obstacle: Electricity To Operations Of This Establishment? (c30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is electricity No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

How Much Of An Obstacle: Telecommunications To Operations Of This Establishment? (c30b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is Telecommunications No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

Main Product/Service (By The Largest % Of Annual Sales) In Last Fiscal Year (d1a1x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 49

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: The next topic to be covered is how and where this establishment makes its sales.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's main product, that is, the product that represented the largest proportion of annual sales (in LCU)?

Interviewer instructions

Establishment's main product The purpose of this question is to determine what the company produces. The description should be written down exactly as provided by the respondent.
The main product is defined in terms of sales in monetary value not volume.

First Product/Service Isic Code (d1a2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1513-7290

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1513
Maximum: 7290

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Using this card, please choose the 4-digit code that best applies to the main product of this establishment.

Interviewer instructions

Categorize the products according to standard industry classification codes. The enumerator should show the respondent the list of codes that correspond to the products identified to ensure agreement with the categorization. The respondent should be directed to look at the card only after he has provided the answer to D.1a1.
It may be that all major products fall into one category or that the establishment has only one main product. If the respondent does not know the code, the enumerator should write the sector and look for the corresponding code in the list of codes before submitting the completed questionnaire.

For the codes use United Nations ISIC Rev.3.1.

First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales (d1a3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What percentage of total sales does the main product represent?

Interviewer instructions

First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales (d1a3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

The main product is defined in terms of sales in monetary value not volume.

In Last Fiscal Year, What Were This Establishment'S Total Annual Sales? (d2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9000000000

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales?

Interviewer instructions

Total sales include the value of all annual sales counting manufactured goods and goods the establishment has bought for trading. For ex. if an establishment makes blue jeans and also imports blue jeans for resale, total sales is the value of all blue jeans sold, both produced and imported. Revenue or receipts for all services rendered and any sales of merchandise for the year, even if the payment may have been received at a later date, are included in total sales.

d2x - amount in letters (d2x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 102

Valid cases: 473

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales for ALL products and services?

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE ALSO WRITE OUT THE NUMBER (i.e. 50,000 as Fifty Thousand)

What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009) (n3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8500000000

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], three fiscal years ago, what were total annual sales for this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009) (n3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Total sales three complete fiscal years ago include the value of all annual sales counting manufactured goods and goods the establishment has bought for trading. If an establishment makes blue jeans and also imports blue jeans for resale, total sales is the value of all blue jeans sold, both produced and imported. Revenue or receipts for all services rendered and any sales of merchandise for the year even though payment may have been received at a later date are included in total sales. Firms operating on a commission basis should report commissions, fees, and other operating income, not gross billings or sales.

% of sales: National sales (d3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) SHOW CARD
- 2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
National sales

Post question

IF 100, GO TO QUESTION D.10

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% o sales: Indirect exports (d3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) SHOW CARD
- 2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
Indirect exports (sold domestically to third party that exports products)

Post question

IF 100, GO TO QUESTION D.8

% of sales: Indirect exports (d3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Interviewer instructions

1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% of sales: Direct exports (d3c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
Direct exports

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION D.8

Interviewer instructions

1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

India (In percentage) (SARd3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 438
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
India

Interviewer instructions

India (In percentage) (SARd3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

SHOW CARD

Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives (In percent) (SARd3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 438
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

China and Hong Kong (In percentage) (SARd3c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 438
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 25

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: China and Hong Kong

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Europe and America and Canada (In percentage) (SARd3d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 438
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries: Europe and America and Canada

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Countries (In percentage) (SARd3e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 438
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
Other countries

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Road (In percentage) (SARd4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:
Road

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Rail (In percentage) (SARd4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:
Rail

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Air (In percentage) (SARd4c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Air (In percentage) (SARd4c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:

Air

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Sea (In percentage) (SARd4d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 70

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:

Sea

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs? (d4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment exported goods directly, how many days did it take on average from the time this establishment's goods arrived at their main point of exit (e.g., port, airport) until the time these goods cleared customs?

Interviewer instructions

In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs?
(d4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Clearing customs for direct exports. The purpose of this question is to determine the efficiency of customs in clearing goods for export.

Main point of exit is the last domestic location (e.g. port, border crossing, airport, or internal custom) from which the goods leave the country.

Whenever different ports of exit are used this question refers to the port where "most goods" exit defined in terms of consignment value (not physical units).

Goods cleared customs They refer to the time it takes to obtain all clearances required from the moment the goods arrived at their point of exit until the moment they satisfy the requirements of the clearance procedures at the customs office. This includes transit procedures.

Average number of days to clear customs. Prompt the respondent to think of all shipments sent to the main point of exit and estimate an average time it took from the time the shipments arrived to the time they left that point of exit.

In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payme (NPLd3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456

Literal question

In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Theft As % Of value of products
(d6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of theft?

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products (d7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products (d7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 456

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?

In What Year Did This Establishment First Export Directly Or Indirectly? (d8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2012

Valid cases: 64
Invalid: 418

Literal question

In which year did this establishment first export directly or indirectly?

Interviewer instructions

First exported directly or indirectly. The purpose of this question is self-explanatory.

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to theft (d10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of theft?

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage? (d11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-40

Valid cases: 405
Invalid: 77

Literal question

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage? (d11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?

Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose t (SARd11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by road, for businesses in your country.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choos (NPLd11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by air, for business in your country.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

SHOW CARD

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were:

Material inputs or supplies of domestic origin

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to determine from where the inputs for production are obtained and purchased.

The calculation is done as a percent of all purchases of supplies and inputs purchased by the establishment for the fiscal year.

Inputs are materials that go through a mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation that will ultimately make up some portion of the final good produced. Lumber in a furniture factory is a good example of an input.

Supplies are materials or products that are used, expended, consumed, but will not comprise the final good produced. Pencils and writing paper are good examples of a supply.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Foreign Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were:

Material inputs or supplies of foreign origin

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION D.16

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to determine from where the inputs for production are obtained and purchased.

The calculation is done as a percent of all purchases of supplies and inputs purchased by the establishment for the fiscal year.

Inputs are materials that go through a mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation that will ultimately make up some portion of the final good produced. Lumber in a furniture factory is a good example of an input.

Supplies are materials or products that are used, expended, consumed, but will not comprise the final good produced. Pencils and writing paper are good examples of a supply.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Were Any Of These Material Inputs And Supplies Imported Directly? (d13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Were any of the material inputs or supplies purchased in fiscal year 2010, imported directly?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION D.16

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this question is to determine if the establishment has any interaction with customs when importing inputs and other materials.

During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were (SARd13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were imported directly?

Road (In percentage) (NPLd13a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Road

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Air (In percentage) (NPLd13b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Air (In percentage) (NPLd13b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Air

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Sea (In percentage) (NPLd13c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Sea

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Avg. num. of Days For Imported Goods To Clear Customs In Last Fiscal Year (d14)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment imported material inputs or supplies, how many days did it take on average from the time these goods arrived to their point of entry (e.g. port, airport) until the time these goods could be claimed from customs?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of these questions is to measure the efficiency of customs clearance of imports.

Goods cleared customs includes all clearances required from the moment the goods arrived at their point of entry (e.g., port, airport) until the moment they satisfy the requirement of the clearance procedures at the customs office and can be picked up. It does not include time spent on transportation to reach the point of entry.

Average number of days to clear customs. Prompt respondent to think of various shipments destined to the establishment that originated from abroad, and to estimate an average of the time it took when the shipment arrived to the country's point of entry to the time the establishment was allowed to claim them and begin domestic transport.

In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payme (NPLd15)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 88
Invalid: 394

Literal question

In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Avg. days of inventory of most important input kept by establishment (d16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-270

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

At the present time, when this establishment receives delivery of its most important input, on average, how many days of inventory, measured in days of production, does this establishment keep?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT REQUIRES CLARIFICATION, DEFINE AS STOCK ON HAND

Interviewer instructions

Days of inventory of main input. The purpose of this question is to assess the efficiency in the supply chain. When firms have to maintain a high level of stock, because they cannot rely on a predictable supply of inputs, this is a source of economic inefficiency. Inversely, if supplies of the main input can be relied upon to be easily available, firms will keep low levels of stock on hand.

The main input is the input that accounts for the highest value among all inputs. It is not the input for which stock is maintained the longest. For example, if a company makes shirts, the most important input is the cloth, not the buttons and thread, though the establishment may actually keep a 90 day supply of buttons on hand and only a 30 day stock of cloth.

Days of inventory should be calculated as the number of days of normal production capacity before running out of stock.

How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to (SARd19a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-200

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:

How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to the day this establishment receives 100% payment

How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to (SARd19a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods? (SARd19b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-150

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:
How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer? (SARd19c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-70

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:
How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market? (SARd20)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market in the next 12 months?

Meeting export market product specifications and requirements (SARd21a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Meeting export market product specifications and requirements

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Price competitiveness in export markets (SARd21b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Price competitiveness in export markets

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates (SARd21c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets (SARd21d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets (SARd21d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production (SARd21e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Transportation and delivery of the exported goods (SARd21f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Transportation and delivery of the exported goods

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Specify (SARd22x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Other Specify (SARd22x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ OUT

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.

Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd22a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-11

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd22b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-11

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 433

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Specify (SARd23x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other Specify (SARd23x)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Other

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd23a1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 192
Invalid: 290

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd23b1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 191
Invalid: 291

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd23a2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd23b2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Local Chamber of commerce (SARd24a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified?

Local chamber of commerce

Industry association (SARd24b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified?

Industry association

Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment (d17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-365

Valid cases: 122
Invalid: 360

Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment (d17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

At the present time, when this establishment receives its main sales item, on average, how many days of inventory measured in days of sales, does this establishment keep?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT REQUIRES CLARIFICATION, DEFINE AS STOCK ON HAND

Interviewer instructions

Days of inventory of main sales item The purpose of this question is to assess the efficiency in the supply chain. When firms have to maintain a high level of sales items in stock, because they cannot rely on a predictable supply, this is a source of economic inefficiency. Inversely, if supplies of the main sales can be relied upon to be easily available, firms will keep low levels of stock on hand.

The main sales item is the item that accounts for the highest percentage of sales among all items that the establishment sells. It is not the item for which stock is maintained the longest.

Days of inventory should be calculated as how many days it would take, under normal sales conditions, to deplete the main sales item held in supply at the establishment's premises.

How Much Of An Obstacle: Transport? (d30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is transport No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations? (d30b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are customs and trade regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations? (d30b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Lack of an ISO certification (SARd31a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Lack of an ISO certification

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Access to inputs and supplies (SARd31b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Access to inputs and supplies

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Access to production technology (SARd31c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Access to production technology

Access to production technology (SARd31c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Current currency exchange rates (SARd31d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Current currency exchange rates

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials (SARd31e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho (SARd31f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and warehouses

Interviewer instructions

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho (SARd31f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

SHOW CARD

In last FY, main market for establishment's main product (e1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, which of the following was the main market in which this establishment sold its main product?

Post question

If answer is 3 or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION E.6

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to get the establishment to define what it considers to be its main market.

The main product is defined by the output that generates the highest proportion of sales. The establishment's main market is defined by the market that generates the most sales for the main product as defined above.

It could be the case that an establishment's main product is sold in smaller proportions in a greater number of markets and that the main product is never the greatest total annual share of revenue in any one market. For example, 51 percent of revenue comes from selling nails, but that is distributed equally in the local, national, and international markets, 33 percent in each. Bolts make up 49 percent of total annual revenues. However, half of the revenue for bolts comes from selling in the international market and half in the local market.

It is clear that bolts sell more in its respective market with respect to nails, but does not generate as much revenue as nails do for the establishment. In such a case, nails should be used as the main product. Whenever local, national and international markets have equal shares choose the national market and do not follow the skip pattern.

2) SHOW CARD

In main market, number of competitors faced by establishment's main product (e2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 227
Invalid: 255

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, for the main market in which this establishment sold its main product, how many competitors did this establishment's main product face?

Do You Use Technology Licensed From A Foreign-Owned Company? (e6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Does this establishment at present use technology licensed from a foreign-owned company, excluding office software?

Interviewer instructions

Technology licensed from a foreign owned company: it measures access to foreign technology. The license may be held by the establishment's parent company. The answer is "no" if the establishment uses foreign technology without a license or a formal agreement.

Does This Establishment Compete Against Unregistered Or Informal Firms? (e11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment compete against unregistered or informal firms?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Competition from unregistered or informal firms
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Practices of competitors in informal sector? (e30)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are practices of competitors in the informal sector No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significant (h1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: INSTRUCT RESPONDENT THAT THE SHOW CARD CONTAINS EXAMPLES

Literal question

In the last three years, has this establishment introduced new products or services?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know, GO TO QUESTION H.3

Were any of the new or significantly improved products or services also new for (h2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 214
Invalid: 268

Literal question

Was the new product or service also new for the establishment's main market?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significant (h3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved methods of manufacturing products or offering services?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significant (h4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved logistics, delivery, or distribution methods for inputs, products, or services?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved supporting activities for your processes, such as maintenance systems or operations for purchasing, accounting, or computing?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved organizational structures or management practices?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significant (h6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significantly improved marketing methods?

During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and (h7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and development activities, either in-house or contracted with other companies?

During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to (h8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to develop or try out a new approach or new idea about products or services, business process, firm management, or marketing?

In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment? (f1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment? (f1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: We now change the topic.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's output produced as a proportion of the maximum output possible if using all facilities available (capacity utilization)?

Interviewer instructions

A capacity utilization estimate should be compared to a full production capacity capability.

This question only references the production facility and not the administrative offices.

Full production capacity is the maximum level of production that this establishment could reasonably expect to attain during regular working hours, and under normal and realistic operating conditions fully utilizing the machinery, equipment and employees in place.

Number Of Hours Per Week Operated By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Year (f2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-168

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how many hours per week did this establishment normally operate?

Interviewer instructions

Hours per week of operation are the hours per week in which machines and employees are engaged in some type of mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials into new products or in which the assembly of components into new products takes place, including maintenance.

This question only references the production facility and not the administrative offices.

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g1a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: The next topic to be covered is about the land.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g1a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Owned by this establishment

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Rented Or Leased By This Establishment (g1b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Rented or Leased by this establishment

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Other (g1c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Other

Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (g2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a construction-related permit?

Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (g2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION G.30

Interviewer instructions

Application for construction permit. Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit? (g3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-360

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 447

Literal question

In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the permit was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Waiting time for construction permit. Self-explanatory

Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For A Construction-Related Permit (g4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 447

Literal question

In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for construction permit. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment? (g5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8000

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 364

Literal question

What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment? (g5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

The Area Is Measured In: (g5b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 115
Invalid: 367

Literal question

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Post question

SPECIFY UNITS
Square Feet
Square Yards
Square Meters

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

Specify Other Units (If Not Included Above) The Area Is Measured In (g5bx)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Post question

SPECIFY UNITS
Other

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 364

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased?
Owned by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Leased or Rented By This Establishment (g6b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 364

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased?
Rented or leased by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Other (g6c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 364

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Other

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Land? (g30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is access to land No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

In last FY, Did This Establishment Pay For Security? (i1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: We now turn to another topic.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment pay for security, for example equipment, personnel, or professional security services?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION I.3

Interviewer instructions

Pay for security. Self-explanatory

Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year (i2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 45
Invalid: 437

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security?

Percent of total annual sales for security

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i2a and i2b

Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year (i2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Interviewer instructions

How much pay for security. Self-explanatory

In Last Fiscal Year, What Is The Total Annual Cost Of Security? (i2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8000000

Valid cases: 184
Invalid: 298

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security?

Total annual cost of security

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i2a and i2b

Interviewer instructions

How much pay for security. Self-explanatory

Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against (NPLi2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 229
Invalid: 253

Literal question

Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection? (NPLi2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 229
Invalid: 253

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection? (NPLi2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson Experienced In Last Fiscal Year (i3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION I.30

Interviewer instructions

Experienced losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (% Of Sales) (i4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-25

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 465

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses?
Losses as percent of total annual sales

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i4a and i4b

Interviewer instructions

Extent of losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (i4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (i4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5000000

Valid cases: 33
Invalid: 449

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses?
Total annual value of losses

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i4a and i4b

Interviewer instructions

Extent of losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

How Much Of An Obstacle: Crime, Theft And Disorder? (i30)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are crime, theft and disorder No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

In last FY, % Of Material Inputs Or Services Paid For After Delivery (k1c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent, as a proportion of the value of total annual purchases of material inputs or services, were:
Paid for after delivery?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

In last FY, % Of Total Annual Sales Paid For After Delivery (k2c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales of its goods or services were: Paid for after delivery?

Interviewer instructions

1) The questions refer to an establishment's ability to provide and be provided trade credit arrangements with suppliers and customers.

- a. Paid before delivery means the invoice was paid before the shipment arrived.
- b. Paid for on delivery means that the payment was made at the time the shipment arrived.
- c. Paid for after delivery means that the payment was made at some period after the shipment had arrived.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Financed From Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Internal funds/Retained earnings

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks (k3bc)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks (k3bc)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Non-Bank Financial Institutions (k3e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Purchased On Credit/Advances From Suppliers /Customers (k3f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Financed By Other (Money Lenders, Friends, Relatives, Etc) (k3hd)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-60

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Did This Establishment Purchase Any Fixed Assets In Last Fiscal Yr? (k4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment purchase any fixed assets, such as machinery, vehicles, equipment, land or buildings?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.6

Interviewer instructions

Purchase of fixed assets, investments, etc. Self-explanatory

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr (n5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-60000000

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment (new or used)

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr (n5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

The category machinery, vehicles and equipment is the annual investment of anything used directly by this establishment to produce. Vehicles include transport and loading and unloading vehicles. It should include not only the purchase cost but also all other costs involved in the investment such as transport of the item and installation cost. Computer hardware should be considered under equipment

Land, buildings is the annual investment in land, buildings and structures used directly or indirectly by this establishment to produce goods and services.

Included are expenditures for new and used structures (including those under construction at the end of last complete fiscal year), fixtures and equipment, additions, major alterations and improvements to existing facilities, and capitalized repairs.

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Yr (n5b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-60000000

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of:
Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

The category machinery, vehicles and equipment is the annual investment of anything used directly by this establishment to produce. Vehicles include transport and loading and unloading vehicles. It should include not only the purchase cost but also all other costs involved in the investment such as transport of the item and installation cost. Computer hardware should be considered under equipment

Land, buildings is the annual investment in land, buildings and structures used directly or indirectly by this establishment to produce goods and services.

Included are expenditures for new and used structures (including those under construction at the end of last complete fiscal year), fixtures and equipment, additions, major alterations and improvements to existing facilities, and capitalized repairs.

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Internal funds or retained earnings

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Owners' Contributions Or Issued New Equity (k5i)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Owners' contribution or issued new equity shares

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing (k5bc)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing (k5bc)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?
Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Non-Bank Financial Institutions (k5e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?
Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Credit From Suppliers/Advances From Customers (k5f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-70

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?
Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Other (Money Lenders\Friends\Relatives\Etc) (k5hdj)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 337

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources:
Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, bonds, commercial papers etc)

Does This Establishment Have A Checking And\Or Saving Account? (k6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now let's talk about the establishment's current situation. At this time, does this establishment have a checking or savings account?

Interviewer instructions

Checking/ savings account. Self-explanatory

At This Time, Does This Establishment Have An Overdraft Facility? (k7)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At this time, does this establishment have an overdraft facility?

Interviewer instructions

An overdraft facility is a flexible account that allows firms to draw upon in the event their account balance becomes negative. The firm will incur fees or are subject to interest payments if they exercise this option.

Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution? (k8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution? (k8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At this time, does this establishment have a line of credit or a loan from a financial institution?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.16

Interviewer instructions

A line of credit is an available amount of credit that the establishment can draw upon or leave untapped. Lines of credit usually carry monthly interest rates, and are repaid quickly (as soon as the establishment's cash flow allows for repayment). They may or may not have a defined date of expiration.

A loan is generally a much less flexible form of finance. It comes in fixed amounts (rather than ranges), carry annual interest rates (either fixed or floating), and they carry a determined term to maturity (finite period for repayment).

Type Of Financial Institution That Granted The Line Of Credit Or Loan (k9)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 163
Invalid: 319

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Referring to the most recent line of credit or loan, what type of financial institution granted this loan?

Interviewer instructions

Institutions that granted loan. Self-explanatory

Year When The Most Recent Loan/Line Of Credit Approved (k10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2013

Valid cases: 163
Invalid: 319

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, in what year was the most recent line of credit or loan approved?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR

For The Most Recent Loan, What Was The Value At The Time Of Approval? (k11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-481165000

Valid cases: 163
Invalid: 319

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what was its value at the time of approval?

Interviewer instructions

Value of the loan. Self-explanatory

Financing Required For The Most Recent Line Of Credit Or Loan (k13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 163
Invalid: 319

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, did the financing require collateral?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.16

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings (k14a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Land, buildings under ownership of the establishment

Interviewer instructions

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings (k14a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Equipment (k14b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required?
Machinery and equipment including movables

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Accounts (k14c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required?
Accounts receivable and inventories

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets (k14d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets (k14d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Personal assets of owner (house, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Other (k14e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Other forms of collateral not included in the categories above

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Value Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Credit/Loan (k15a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1100000000

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, what was the approximate value of the collateral required?

What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th (k15b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th (k15b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 163
Invalid: 319

Literal question

What is the total number of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this est (k15c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-400000000

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 465

Literal question

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

At this time, does the owner or owners of this establishment have any outstandin (k15d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit? (k16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Referring again to the last fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment apply for any loans or lines of credit?

In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit? (k16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Post question

If answer is Yes or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.21

Interviewer instructions

Apply for new loans in last year. Self-explanatory

Main Reason For Not Applying For New Loans Or New Lines Of Credit (k17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 359
Invalid: 123

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What was the main reason why this establishment did not apply for any line of credit or loan?

Interviewer instructions

Reasons for not applying for loan last year. Self-explanatory

Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, wha (k20a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 110
Invalid: 372

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, what was the outcome of that application?

Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr? (k21)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr? (k21)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have its annual financial statements checked and certified by an external auditor?

Interviewer instructions

Certification of financial statements by external auditor. Self-explanatory

How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Finance (k30)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is access to finance, which includes availability and cost, interest rates, fees and collateral requirements, No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

The Court System Is Fair, Impartial And Uncorrupted (h7a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

I am going to read some statements that describe the courts system and how it could affect business. For each statement, please tell me if you Strongly disagree, Tend to disagree, Tend to agree, or Strongly agree.

"The court system is fair, impartial and uncorrupted."

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations? (j2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations? (j2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-40

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In a typical week over the last year, what percentage of total senior management's time was spent on dealing with requirements imposed by government regulations? [By senior management I mean managers, directors, and officers above direct supervisors of production/sales workers. Some examples of government regulations are taxes, customs, labor regulations, licensing and registration, including dealings with officials and completing forms]

Interviewer instructions

Percent of total senior management's time. Ask managers to estimate what percentage of their time senior managers spend dealing with government regulations, inspections, negotiations and other bureaucratic burden. This is time that would otherwise be spent on business matters. It should not include time spent negotiating procurement contracts with the government - only time dealing with red tape and bureaucracy.

Over The Last 12 Months, Was This Establishment Inspected By Tax Officials? (j3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last year, was this establishment visited or inspected by tax officials?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.6a

Interviewer instructions

Visitations and inspections from tax inspectorate officials. Self-explanatory

Frequency Of Inspections/Requirement For Meeting By Tax Officials (j4)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-24

Valid cases: 364
Invalid: 118

Literal question

Over the last year, how many times was this establishment either inspected by tax officials or required to meet with them?

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

In Any Of These Inspections Was A Gift/Informal payment Requested ? (j5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 365
Invalid: 117

Literal question

In any of these inspections or meetings was a gift or informal payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribes from tax inspectors. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Government Contract Secured (Or Attempted) In The Last 12 Months? (j6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last year, has this establishment secured or attempted to secure a government contract?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.7

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract? (j6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 28
Invalid: 454

Literal question

When establishments like this one do business with the government, what percent of the contract value would be typically paid in informal payments or gifts to secure the contract?

Interviewer instructions

% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract? (j6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

1) Percent of the contract value. The question is designed to get at the size of the unaudited or unreported payment that is made to a government officials that directly aided in granting a government contract, in part or in whole, or expanded the size of the contract to include the establishment's business.

Again, notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for the "typical" establishment, rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Percent Of Total Annual Sales Paid In Informal Payments (j7a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-25

Valid cases: 469
Invalid: 13

Literal question

It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose?

Percent of total annual sales paid as informal payment

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH j7a and j7b

Interviewer instructions

1) Size of informal payments/gifts Informal payments are payments made to government officials that are unaudited or unreported. They are generally given to an official with the expectation that a service will be performed (such as granting a business license), a violation overlooked (such as violation of health regulation), or because the official threatens the business.

Notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for establishments "like this one" rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Total Annual Informal Payment (j7b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-300000

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 469

Literal question

It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose?

Total annual informal payment

Post question

Total Annual Informal Payment (j7b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH j7a and j7b

Interviewer instructions

1) Size of informal payments/gifts Informal payments are payments made to government officials that are unaudited or unreported. They are generally given to an official with the expectation that a service will be performed (such as granting a business license), a violation overlooked (such as violation of health regulation), or because the official threatens the business.

Notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for establishments "like this one" rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Application To Obtain An Import License Submitted Over The Last 2 Years? (j10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an import license?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.13

Interviewer instructions

Application for import license Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Import License? (j11)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 447

Literal question

Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this import license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for import license Self-explanatory

When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j12)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j12)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 447

Literal question

In reference to that application for an import license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for import license. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Application To Obtain An Operating License Submitted Over Last 2 Years? (j13)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an operating license?

Interviewer instructions

Application for operating license Self-explanatory-Includes renewals of operating licenses

How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Operating License? (j14)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-180

Valid cases: 90
Invalid: 392

Literal question

Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this operating license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for operating license. Self-explanatory

When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j15)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j15)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 90
Invalid: 392

Literal question

In reference to that application for an operating license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Rates (j30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Tax rates

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Administrations (j30b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Tax administration

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Business Licensing And Permits (j30c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Business licensing and permits

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Political Instability (j30e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Political instability

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption (j30f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption (j30f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Corruption

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Courts (h30)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Courts

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Year (l1)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1800

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about this establishment's labor force.

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers

Post question

INTERVIEWER: include interviewee if applicable

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time employees last complete fiscal year are defined as all paid employees that are contracted for a term of one or more fiscal years and/or have a guaranteed renewal of their employment contract and that work up to 8 or more hours per day.

All employees and managers (including respondent) should be counted.

Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of 3 Fiscal Years Ago (l2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1600

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Three fiscal years ago, at the end of fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers

Post question

INTERVIEWER: include interviewee if applicable

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time employees three complete fiscal years ago. See definition of permanent, full-time employees in l1

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: production workers (l3a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1710

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Production workers

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time production employees are employees (up to the line supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

Number of permanent, full-time non-production employees are those employees not engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Managers and other supervisory personnel with responsibilities for the performance of shop floor supervisors and below are included. Do not include shop floor supervisors.

Employees in sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), janitorial and guard services, advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.) are included. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force. Professional, and technical employees are included in this category.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: non-production workers (l3b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-400

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Non-production workers [e.g., managers, administration, sales]

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time production employees are employees (up to the line supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

Number of permanent, full-time non-production employees are those employees not engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Managers and other supervisory personnel with responsibilities for the performance of shop floor supervisors and below are included. Do not include shop floor supervisors.

Employees in sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), janitorial and guard services, advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.) are included. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force. Professional, and technical employees are included in this category.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Skilled Production Workers (l4a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1026

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Skilled production workers

Interviewer instructions

Numbers of different types of permanent, full-time skilled production workers have some special knowledge or (usually acquired) ability in their work. A skilled worker may have attended a college, university or technical school or, may have learned their skills on the job.

Unskilled production worker are unskilled in that it is not required that they have special training, education, or skill to perform their job.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Unskilled Production Workers (l4b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-684

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Unskilled production workers

Interviewer instructions

Numbers of different types of permanent, full-time skilled production workers have some special knowledge or (usually acquired) ability in their work. A skilled worker may have attended a college, university or technical school or, may have learned their skills on the job.

Unskilled production worker are unskilled in that it is not required that they have special training, education, or skill to perform their job.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female (l5)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-135

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female production workers (l5a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-450

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?
Female permanent full-time production employees

Interviewer instructions

Self explanatory

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female non-production workers (l5b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?

Female permanent full-time non-production employees

Interviewer instructions

Self explanatory

Num. Full-Time Temporary Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr (l6)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-176

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ in fiscal year 2011/2012?

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION L.9b

Interviewer instructions

Full-time temporary or seasonal employees are defined as all paid short-term (i.e. for less than a fiscal year) employees with no guarantee of renewal of employment contract and work 40 hours or more per week for the term of their contract.

How many full-time temporary employees employed throughout 2011/2012 were female (l6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-60

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 289

Literal question

How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ throughout year 2011/2012?

Female full-time seasonal or temporary workers employed last fiscal year

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Full-time, temporary workers are all paid short-term (i.e. for less than a year) employees with no guarantee of renewal of contract employment and work 8 or more hours per day)

Avg. Length Of Employment Of All Full-time Temporary Employees In Last Fiscal Yr (l8)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 289

Literal question

What was the average length of employment of all full-time temporary employees in fiscal year 2011/2012?

Interviewer instructions

Average length of employment of all full-time temporary or seasonal employees refers to the number of months that the employee was contracted for work that occupied employees for 40 hours or more per week. If average full-time temporary or seasonal employment was for less than one month, enumerator should write 1.

Average Years Of Education For Typical Production Worker (l9a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment?

Average number of years of education of typical production worker

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

What is the average number of years of education of a typical female permanent f (l9a2)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment?

Average number of years of education of typical female production worker

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

% Of Full Time Workers Completed High School (l9b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the percentage of full-time permanent workers who completed secondary school?

Formal Training Programs For Permanent, Full-time Employees In Last Fiscal Yr (l10)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have formal training programs for its permanent, full-time employees?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION AFL.12

Interviewer instructions

Formal training has a structured and defined curriculum. Formal training may include classroom work, seminars, lectures, workshops, and audio-visual presentations and demonstrations. This does not include training to familiarize employees with equipment and machinery on the shop floor, training aimed at familiarizing employees with the establishment's standard operation procedures, or employee orientation at the beginning of an employee's tenure. In-house training may be conducted by other non-supervisory employees of the establishment, the establishment's supervisors or managers, or the establishments training centers.

What was the primary focus of the formal training programs? (SARl10a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 159
Invalid: 323

Literal question

What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Who was the primary provider of these training programs? (SARl10b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 159
Invalid: 323

Literal question

Who was the primary provider of these training programs?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage) (SARl11a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 66
Invalid: 416

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained

Unskilled production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage) (SARl11b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 66
Invalid: 416

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Unskilled Production full-time permanent employees trained

% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY (l11b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY (l11b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 66
Invalid: 416

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Non-production full-time permanent employees trained

Interviewer instructions

Percentage of production vs. non-production employees that were trained. Self-explanatory

Please indicate the principle reason for the lack of training programs? (SARl12)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 323
Invalid: 159

Literal question

Please indicate the principal reason for the lack of training programs?

Interviewer instructions

ENUMERATOR: ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTION ONLY FOR FIRMS WITHOUT TRAINING PROGRAMS. OTHERWISE SKIP TO SARL.13

Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments (SARl13a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours (SARl13b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours and maternity leave

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment (SARl13c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities (SARl13d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities for women make them more expensive employees

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workfo (NPL14)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workforce were members of trade unions?

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any t (NPL15)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any trade union actions?

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment (NPL16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-45

Valid cases: 93
Invalid: 389

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to trade union activities?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade (NPL17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8

Valid cases: 93
Invalid: 389

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade (NPL117)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade union actions?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Civil unrest (NPL118a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-40

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to:
Civil unrest

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

Employee absenteeism (NPL118b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to:
Employee absenteeism

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations? (l30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations? (l30a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Are labor regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Inadequately Educated Workforce? (l30b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is an inadequately educated workforce No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Biggest Obstacle Affecting The Operation Of This Establishment (m1a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD with ROTATION

Literal question

By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Rotation Order (m1d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Rotation Order (m1d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment.

Rotation

Total Labor Cost (Incl. Wages, Salaries, Bonuses, Etc) In Last Fiscal Year (n2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-375100000

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING:

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions about the financial results of this establishment. It is important that this information be as accurate as possible. The individual data are treated as confidential - the identity of your establishment will not be revealed at any point. Please provide the following information from the financial statements of this establishment.

2) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:

Total annual cost of labor (including wages, salaries, bonuses, social security payments)

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Cost Of Raw Materials And Intermediate Goods Used In Prod. In Last Fiscal Year (n2e)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5000000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual cost of raw materials and intermediate goods used in production

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year (n2f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-200000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual costs of fuel

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year (n2f)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total Annual Costs Of Electricity In Last Fiscal Year (n2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-150000000

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual costs of electricity

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipments (In NRS) (n2ra)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-70000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipment

Total rental cost of land and buildings (In NRS) (n2rb)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total rental cost of land and buildings

Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr (n2i)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-200000000

Valid cases: 118
Invalid: 364

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual cost of finished goods/materials bought to resell

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr (n2i)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Other Cost Of Production (n2j)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-20000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Other cost of production not included above

Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year (n6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-946790000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following:
Machinery, vehicles, and equipment

Interviewer instructions

Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year (n6a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Net book value equals the purchase value minus depreciation.

The net book value represents the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation) minus depreciation accumulated since the date of purchase. Included in the assets are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

Net Book Value Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Year (n6b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-377002000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following:

Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

Net book value equals the purchase value minus depreciation.

The net book value represents the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation) minus depreciation accumulated since the date of purchase. Included in the assets are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Machinery (n7a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-500000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost?

Machinery, vehicles, and equipment

Interviewer instructions

This question is designed to ascertain the market value of the establishment's assets. Data on equipment is the most important. You can ask the manager to estimate the market value if all of the equipment, land and buildings were sold on the open market. If the respondent states that there is no market, ask how much the respondent would be willing to pay for the capital, knowing what it can produce in its current condition. Estimate how much it would cost to buy machinery in the current market which is similar in terms of age and characteristics. This estimate is to give an indication of the capital intensity of the firm. Keep in mind that it is one of the most important questions on the questionnaire.

Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Land And Buildings (n7b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1200000000

Valid cases: 241
Invalid: 241

Literal question

Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost?

Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

This question is designed to ascertain the market value of the establishment's assets. Data on equipment is the most important. You can ask the manager to estimate the market value if all of the equipment, land and buildings were sold on the open market. If the respondent states that there is no market, ask how much the respondent would be willing to pay for the capital, knowing what it can produce in its current condition. Estimate how much it would cost to buy machinery in the current market which is similar in terms of age and characteristics. This estimate is to give an indication of the capital intensity of the firm. Keep in mind that it is one of the most important questions on the questionnaire.

Main Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1ax)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 27

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Main Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-39

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 39

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Main respondent's gender (a15a3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Main respondent's gender (a15a3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1bx)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 24

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2b)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 458

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second respondent's gender (a15b3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 458

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1cx)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2c)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 478

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third respondent's gender (a15c3)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 478

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Day (a15d)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Month (a15m)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Year (a15y)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Year (a15y)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2013-2013

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Hour (a15h)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-19

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Minutes (a15min)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Perception Of The Questions Regarding Opinions And Perceptions (a16)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWERS PLEASE ANSWER AT END OF THE INTERVIEW

Literal question

It is my perception that the responses to the questions regarding opinions and perceptions:

Responses To The Questions About Figures Are... (a17)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

The responses to the questions regarding figures (productivity and employment numbers):

This Questionnaire Was Completed In: (a18)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SUPERVISORS PLEASE ANSWER

Literal question

This questionnaire was completed in:

Post question

If answer is 1 then STOP HERE

If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Hours (a19h)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 460

Pre question

- 1) SUPERVISORS PLEASE ANSWER
- 2) If option 2 or 3 in A.18, estimate duration of the whole interview

If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Minutes (a19m)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-55

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 460
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 55

(wstrict)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-339.141418457031

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 339.1

(wmedian)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-350.894439697266

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 350.9

(wweak)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-427.946350097656

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 427.9

WEB STD FIRMID (idstd)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 527761-528242

Valid cases: 482
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 527761
 Maximum: 528242

% Permanent Full-time Production Employees Received Formal
 Training In Last FFY (l11a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-200

Valid cases: 66
 Invalid: 416
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 200

Pre question

% Permanent Full-time Production Employees Received Formal Training In Last FFY (l11a)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Production full-time permanent employees trained

Interviewer instructions

Percentage of production vs. non-production employees that were trained. Self-explanatory

(sector)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

group(a2 a4anew a6a) (strata)

File: Nepal-2013-full data-

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Panel Vs. Fresh (panel)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

number (serial)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0
Range: 99000000001-99000000004

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Questionnaire (a0)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Questionnaire used in the interview. It is defined according to the screener sector of activity of the establishment

Country Code (a1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 96-96

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Country: self-explanatory

Language Of The Interview (a1a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Language Of The Interview (a1a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Sampling Region (a2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Sampling region defines the region stratum of the establishment
It is defined by the regional classification of the establishment in the sample frame

Region Of The Establishment (a3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Codification of a3x into regions of homogeneous regulation and or business environment conditions, for ex. into regional clusters

is this city the official capital city? (a3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

is this city the official capital city? (a3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

Is this city the official capital city?

is this city the main business city? (a3c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Is this city the main business city?

Size Of Locality (a3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-5

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Location control variable: it is defined by the actual location of the establishment

Industry Sampling Sector (a4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-72

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Classification of the establishment's activity as defined in the sample frame

Industry Screener Sector (a4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Industry Screener Sector (a4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-72

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Classification of the establishment's activity as defined by the screener questionnaire

Sector Match Between Screener Information And Sample Frame (a5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Sector match between screener information and sample frame

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Sampling Size (a6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Size of the establishment taken from the sample frame

Screener Size (a6b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Screeners Size (a6b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Size of the establishment as determined with the screener questionnaire

Establishment Is Part Of A Large Firm (a7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Interviewer instructions

Identifies establishments that are part of a larger firm

Number Of Establishments In The Firm (a7a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Type Of Establishment (a8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Type of establishment

Interviewer instructions

Type Of Establishment (a8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Identifies type of establishment for those that are part of larger firms

Establishment's Financial Statements Prepared Separately from HQ Statements (a9)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from HQ's statements?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Establishment's Financial Statements Separate from Other Establishments (a10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Are establishment's financial statements prepared separately from other establishments of the same firm?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment (a11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -7-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

If HQ, Financial Statements Independent Of The Rest Of Establishment (a11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

If HQ, are financial statements independent from the rest of establishments?

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Interviewer Number (a12)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 90150-90153

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Interviewer code

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Supervisor Number (a13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Supervisor code

Interviewer instructions

Information taken from the screener questionnaire

Day (a14d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-28

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 7
Maximum: 28

Day (a14d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Day (dd)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Month (a14m)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 6-7

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Month (mm)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Year (a14y)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2013-2013

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date face-to-face interview begins:

Year (yyyy)

Hour (a14h)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-13

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Hour (a14h)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview begins:
Hour (00 to 23)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Minutes (a14min)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 20-30

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

CONTROL INFORMATION [TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE INTERVIEW]

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview begins:
Minutes (00 to 59)

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Legal Status of the Firm (b1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING. The goal of this survey is to gather information and opinions about the investment climate in this country. Ultimately, the information gathered here will help to develop new policies and programs that enhance employment and economic growth. The information obtained here will be held in the strictest confidentiality. Neither your name nor the name of your business will be used in any document based on this survey.
- 2) READ OUT THE FOLLOWING INTRODUCTORY SENTENCE ONLY IF A7 = 1 (yes): The first few questions apply to the firm which your establishment is part of.
- 3) SHOW CARD

Literal question

What is this firm's current legal status?

Post question

If answer is 3 then SKIP TO B.2

Interviewer instructions

Legal Status of the Firm (b1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

A firm's legal status is information well known for the target respondent: CEO, General Manager or owner of the firm. ENUMERATORS DO NOT NEED TO KNOW THE DEFINITION OF EACH TYPE OF LEGAL STATUS.

A firm's legal status is first determined by whether participation on ownership is by shares (first 2 options) or not (options 3 and 4). The fifth option is a combination of the previous ones.

If a firm's shares are publicly traded, it is a shareholding company with shares traded in the stock market. If the shares are not traded or they are traded only privately it is a shareholding company with shares traded privately. A shareholding company with shares traded privately is a firm that is owned by partners or shareholders for whom their claims over the firm are not publicly traded. They may or may not be traded privately. In both of these categories firms have limited liability.

A sole proprietorship is a business owned and operated by one individual natural person. A natural person is a real human being, as opposed to an artificial legal entity such as a corporation or organization that the law treats for some purposes as if it were a person distinct from its members or owner(s).

A firm's legal status defines the extent of the liability which defines the level of responsibility of the owner over the firm's obligations. Under limited liability each owner is only responsible for the proportion of his/her shares.

A partnership allows two or more people to share profits and liabilities, with or without privately held shares. In a partnership, the parties could be individuals, corporations, trusts, other partnerships, or a combination of all of the above. The essential characteristic of this partnership is the unlimited liability of every partner.

Limited partnership is a legal form that includes one or several general partners and one or more limited partners who invest capital into the partnership, but do not take part in the daily operation or management of the business. The limited partners limit their amount of liability to the amount of capital invested in the partnership. The general partners personally shoulder all debts and obligations of the partnership. Business operations are governed, unless otherwise specified in a written agreement, by majority vote of voting partners. Limited liability partnerships are separate legal entities that provide liability protection for all general partners as well as management rights in the business.

Cooperatives and state owned firms should be designated as Other. When other is chosen, the actual form of legal status must be specified in writing by the enumerator on the survey instrument.

Other (Specify) (b1x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is this firm's current legal status?
Other

Interviewer instructions

Other (Specify) (b1x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

A firm's legal status is information well known for the target respondent: CEO, General Manager or owner of the firm. ENUMERATORS DO NOT NEED TO KNOW THE DEFINITION OF EACH TYPE OF LEGAL STATUS.

A firm's legal status is first determined by whether participation on ownership is by shares (first 2 options) or not (options 3 and 4). The fifth option is a combination of the previous ones.

If a firm's shares are publicly traded, it is a shareholding company with shares traded in the stock market. If the shares are not traded or they are traded only privately it is a shareholding company with shares traded privately. A shareholding company with shares traded privately is a firm that is owned by partners or shareholders for whom their claims over the firm are not publicly traded. They may or may not be traded privately. In both of these categories firms have limited liability.

A sole proprietorship is a business owned and operated by one individual natural person. A natural person is a real human being, as opposed to an artificial legal entity such as a corporation or organization that the law treats for some purposes as if it were a person distinct from its members or owner(s).

A firm's legal status defines the extent of the liability which defines the level of responsibility of the owner over the firm's obligations. Under limited liability each owner is only responsible for the proportion of his/her shares.

A partnership allows two or more people to share profits and liabilities, with or without privately held shares. In a partnership, the parties could be individuals, corporations, trusts, other partnerships, or a combination of all of the above. The essential characteristic of this partnership is the unlimited liability of every partner.

Limited partnership is a legal form that includes one or several general partners and one or more limited partners who invest capital into the partnership, but do not take part in the daily operation or management of the business. The limited partners limit their amount of liability to the amount of capital invested in the partnership. The general partners personally shoulder all debts and obligations of the partnership. Business operations are governed, unless otherwise specified in a written agreement, by majority vote of voting partners. Limited liability partnerships are separate legal entities that provide liability protection for all general partners as well as management rights in the business.

Cooperatives and state owned firms should be designated as Other. When other is chosen, the actual form of legal status must be specified in writing by the enumerator on the survey instrument.

What Percentage Of This Firm Does The Largest Owner(s) Own? (b3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What percent of this firm does the largest owner or owners own?

% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

% owned by Private Domestic Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Private domestic individuals, companies or organizations

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Private Foreign Individuals, Companies Or Organizations (b2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Private foreign individuals, companies or organizations

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Government/State (b2c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Government/State

Post question

IF 100% TERMINATE

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% owned by Other (b2d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What percent of this firm is owned by each of the following:
Other

Interviewer instructions

1) Foreign ownership refers to the nationality of the owners. If the primary owner is a foreign national resident in the country, it is still a foreign owned firm. If the owner is another company or institution owned by individuals who are foreign nationals, then it is foreign owned.

Domestic owners are nationals of the country in which the establishment is located. (Follow the same rule for companies.)

A firm that is a subsidiary of a government-owned firm should be considered government-owned.

Firms that operate under a franchise agreement should be classified according to the nationality of those awarded the franchise.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females? (b4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Amongst the owners of the firm, are there any females?

What percentage of the firm is owned by females? (b4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Year Establishment Began Operations (b5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2010

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ ONLY IF A7=1 (yes)
I want to proceed by asking you about this establishment only.

Literal question

In what year did this establishment begin operations?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR

Interviewer instructions

The objective of this question is to obtain the year in which operations started regardless of who was the owner at the time.

The year when the establishment began operation refers to the year in which the establishment actually started producing (or providing services), not to the year in which it was registered for the first time.

If the establishment was privatized, then the date provided should refer to when the original government-owned establishment began operations.

If the establishment changed its production significantly to change sector classification, then the year when that took place should be provided.

Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations (b6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Number Of Full-Time Employees Of The Establishment When It Started Operations (b6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many full-time employees did this establishment employ when it started operations? Please include all employees and managers

Interviewer instructions

The number of permanent, full-time employees for the time that the enterprise began operations should be provided. All employees and managers (including respondent) should be included.

Was Establishment Formally Registered When It Began Operations? (b6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this establishment formally registered when it began operations?

Interviewer instructions

Registering refer to registration with the national registry (public or private).
If and only if the respondent asks what formal registration means explain that it's when the establishment registered with:
XXXXXXX "Ministry or department"

In What Year Was This Establishment Formally Registered? (b6b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2010

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what year was this establishment formally registered?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR.

Interviewer instructions

Year of registration refers to the year in which the establishment completed the registration as explained in B.6a.

How Many Years Of Experience Working In This Sector Does The Top Manager Have? (b7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-24

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many years of experience working in this sector does the Top Manager have?

Interviewer instructions

Top Manager as defined in B.7a. B.7 refers to years of Top Manager's managerial experience in the type of sector in which the establishment presently operates.

Is The Top Manager Female? (b7a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the Top Manager female?

Is this firm a member of the following organizations? (NPLb7b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this firm a member of the following organizations?

Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification? (b8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment have an internationally-recognized quality certification?

Does Establishment Have An Internationally-Recognized Quality Certification? (b8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Post question

INTERVIEWER: If there is need for clarification, some examples are: ISO 9000, 9002 or 14000

Interviewer instructions

The question refers exclusively to internationally recognized certifications. Examples are: ISO (International Organization for Standardization) for manufacturing and services, HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point) for food (especially, but not exclusively, for seafood and juices), and AATCC (American Association of Textiles Chemists and Colorists) for textiles.

Certificates granted only nationally not recognized in international markets are not included.

Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial p (SARb9)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this establishment located in an export processing zone or other industrial park?

Application To Obtain An electrical connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (c3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING. Now, we turn to the establishment's operations in fiscal year 2011/2012.

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an electrical connection?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.6

Interviewer instructions

Application for electrical connection.

Electrical connection refers to a new connection or to an increase in voltage of an existing connection that requires an application.

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Receive An Electrical Connection Service? (c4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for an electrical connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for electrical connection. Self-explanatory

Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For An Electrical Connection? (c5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for an electrical connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for electrical connection. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Over last FY, Did This Establishment Experience Power Outages? (c6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience power outages?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know GO TO QUESTION C.10

Interviewer instructions

A power outage occurs when there is equipment malfunction from the failure of adequate supply of power. Blackouts that cause some, but not all equipment to malfunction are also considered power outages.

Number Of Power Outages Experienced In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Year (c7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many power outages did this establishment experience?

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION C.10

Interviewer instructions

If power outages are seasonal the interviewer should ask the respondent to calculate the number of outages in a typical month, excluding both the months in which outages are most frequent and the months where outages are most infrequent. The concept of a typical month must be well understood since it is used several times throughout the questionnaire: it is the most common type of month in the year regarding the characteristic being asked. Thus, for answers such as "electrical outages once every 3 months" in a typical month there are 0 outages (since there will be outages only in 4 months of the year and in the rest 8 months there will be no outages). For the answer "once every other month" write 1 since there will be 6 months with outages and 6 months without them.

How Long Did The Average Power Outage Last? (c8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

How long did these power outages last on average?

Interviewer instructions

This refers to the duration of the power outages in a typical month. The respondent should calculate average duration of power outages in the typical month.

In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages (c9a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses.

Loss as percent of total annual sales due to power outages

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH c9a or c9b

Interviewer instructions

In last FY, losses as % of annual sales due to power outages (c9a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Losses because of power outages: The Manager should estimate the amount of production lost because of power outages.

In last FY, value of losses due to power outages (c9b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

Please estimate the losses that resulted from power outages either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses.

Annual losses due to power outages

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH c9a or c9b

Interviewer instructions

Losses because of power outages: The Manager should estimate the amount of production lost because of power outages.

Generator Shared Or Owned Over The Course Of Last Fiscal Year? (c10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the course of fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment own or share a generator?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.12

Interviewer instructions

Establishment owns or shares a generator. Self-explanatory

% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr (c11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-40

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

% Electricity From Generator Owned/Shared By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Yr (c11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's electricity came from a generator or generators that the establishment owned or shared?

Interviewer instructions

Percentage of electricity from own or shared generator. Self-explanatory

Application To Obtain A Water Connection Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (c12)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a water connection?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.15

Interviewer instructions

Application for water connection. Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Water Connection? (c13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for a water connection, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the service was received?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for water connection. Self-explanatory

When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (c14)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

When You Applied For A Water Connection, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (c14)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for a water connection, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for water connection. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

Did You Experience Insufficient Water Supply For Production In Last Fiscal Yr? (c15)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience insufficient water supply for production?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION C.19

Interviewer instructions

Insufficient water supply: whenever there is equipment failure or cessation of production operations due to the lack of or reduction in water supply.

Frequency Of Incidents Of Water Shortages In A Typical Month In Last Fiscal Yr (c16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In a typical month, over fiscal year 2011/2012, how many incidents of insufficient water supply did this establishment experience?

Post question

If answer is 0 then GO TO QUESTION C.19

Interviewer instructions

Incidents of insufficient water supply per month can be estimated by considering the number of times water insufficiencies took place per month. The respondent should be asked to exclude months when water insufficiencies are rare or months when water insufficiencies are extreme from the calculation. The calculation should be made based on a typical month. Zero is the answer only if no insufficiencies occurred in a typical month.

Average Length Of Water Shortages (Affecting Production) In Last Fiscal Year (c17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

How long did these incidents of insufficient water supply last on average?

Interviewer instructions

Duration of a water shortage can be estimated by considering the average duration of water insufficiencies that took place in a typical month.

Do You Currently Communicate With Clients And Suppliers By E-Mail? (c22a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the present time, does this establishment use e-mail to communicate with clients or suppliers?

Interviewer instructions

E-mail and website use.

Web page should be considered as part of the website.

Website use includes cases when the establishment has its own website but does not actually do any direct communication with clients or suppliers via the website.

Establishment has its own website (c22b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the present time, does this establishment use its own website?

Interviewer instructions

E-mail and website use.

Web page should be considered as part of the website.

Website use includes cases when the establishment has its own website but does not actually do any direct communication with clients or suppliers via the website.

Cell phones used in operations of the establishment (c28)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment currently use cell phones for the operations of the establishment?

Post question

If answer is No or Do Not Know then GO TO QUESTION C.30

How Much Of An Obstacle: Electricity To Operations Of This Establishment? (c30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is electricity No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

How Much Of An Obstacle: Telecommunications To Operations Of This Establishment? (c30b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is Telecommunications No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered.

Main Product/Service (By The Largest % Of Annual Sales) In Last Fiscal Year (d1a1x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 49

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: The next topic to be covered is how and where this establishment makes its sales.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's main product, that is, the product that represented the largest proportion of annual sales (in LCU)?

Interviewer instructions

Establishment's main product The purpose of this question is to determine what the company produces. The description should be written down exactly as provided by the respondent.
The main product is defined in terms of sales in monetary value not volume.

First Product/Service Isic Code (d1a2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1549-3699

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1549
Maximum: 3699

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Using this card, please choose the 4-digit code that best applies to the main product of this establishment.

Interviewer instructions

Categorize the products according to standard industry classification codes. The enumerator should show the respondent the list of codes that correspond to the products identified to ensure agreement with the categorization. The respondent should be directed to look at the card only after he has provided the answer to D.1a1.
It may be that all major products fall into one category or that the establishment has only one main product. If the respondent does not know the code, the enumerator should write the sector and look for the corresponding code in the list of codes before submitting the completed questionnaire.

For the codes use United Nations ISIC Rev.3.1.

First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales (d1a3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What percentage of total sales does the main product represent?

Interviewer instructions

First Product/Service, Percent Of Total Annual Sales (d1a3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

The main product is defined in terms of sales in monetary value not volume.

In Last Fiscal Year, What Were This Establishment'S Total Annual Sales? (d2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-12500000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales?

Interviewer instructions

Total sales include the value of all annual sales counting manufactured goods and goods the establishment has bought for trading. For ex. if an establishment makes blue jeans and also imports blue jeans for resale, total sales is the value of all blue jeans sold, both produced and imported. Revenue or receipts for all services rendered and any sales of merchandise for the year, even if the payment may have been received at a later date, are included in total sales.

d2x - amount in letters (d2x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 36

Valid cases: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were this establishment's total annual sales for ALL products and services?

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE ALSO WRITE OUT THE NUMBER (i.e. 50,000 as Fifty Thousand)

What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009) (n3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10000000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], three fiscal years ago, what were total annual sales for this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

What Were the Establishment Sales 3 years ago (FY 2009) (n3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Total sales three complete fiscal years ago include the value of all annual sales counting manufactured goods and goods the establishment has bought for trading. If an establishment makes blue jeans and also imports blue jeans for resale, total sales is the value of all blue jeans sold, both produced and imported. Revenue or receipts for all services rendered and any sales of merchandise for the year even though payment may have been received at a later date are included in total sales. Firms operating on a commission basis should report commissions, fees, and other operating income, not gross billings or sales.

% of sales: National sales (d3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) SHOW CARD
- 2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
National sales

Post question

IF 100, GO TO QUESTION D.10

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% o sales: Indirect exports (d3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-80

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) SHOW CARD
- 2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
Indirect exports (sold domestically to third party that exports products)

Post question

IF 100, GO TO QUESTION D.8

% of sales: Indirect exports (d3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Interviewer instructions

1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% of sales: Direct exports (d3c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

2) INTERVIEWER: THESE MUST BE ASKED IN THE ORDER THEY APPEAR ON THE TABLE

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's sales were:
Direct exports

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION D.8

Interviewer instructions

1) Where sales are made. The purpose of this question is to determine where the establishment's customers are located.

Domestic sales are when goods or services are sold inside the borders of the country.

An indirect export is when the manufacturer sells its goods to a trader or another agent who then exports the product without modifications. Products that the manager knows are smuggled abroad should be counted as indirect exports.

Direct export is the sale of goods where the immediate recipient is outside the borders of the country.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

India (In percentage) (SARd3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
India

Interviewer instructions

India (In percentage) (SARd3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

SHOW CARD

Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives (In percent) (SARd3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
Afghanistan, Pakistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

China and Hong Kong (In percentage) (SARd3c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
China and Hong Kong

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Europe and America and Canada (In percentage) (SARd3d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-100

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
Europe and America and Canada

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Countries (In percentage) (SARd3e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's direct export revenue were from the following countries:
Other countries

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Road (In percentage) (SARd4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 50

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:
Road

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Rail (In percentage) (SARd4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:
Rail

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Air (In percentage) (SARd4c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Air (In percentage) (SARd4c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 50-100

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2
Minimum: 50
Maximum: 100

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:

Air

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Sea (In percentage) (SARd4d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Consider this establishment's exports, when they leave this country. Please provide the percentage breakdown for the means of transportation used. What percentage were transported outside the country via:

Sea

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs? (d4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment exported goods directly, how many days did it take on average from the time this establishment's goods arrived at their main point of exit (e.g., port, airport) until the time these goods cleared customs?

Interviewer instructions

In last FY, avg. num. of days for exported goods to clear customs?
(d4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Clearing customs for direct exports. The purpose of this question is to determine the efficiency of customs in clearing goods for export.

Main point of exit is the last domestic location (e.g. port, border crossing, airport, or internal custom) from which the goods leave the country.

Whenever different ports of exit are used this question refers to the port where "most goods" exit defined in terms of consignment value (not physical units).

Goods cleared customs They refer to the time it takes to obtain all clearances required from the moment the goods arrived at their point of exit until the moment they satisfy the requirements of the clearance procedures at the customs office. This includes transit procedures.

Average number of days to clear customs. Prompt the respondent to think of all shipments sent to the main point of exit and estimate an average time it took from the time the shipments arrived to the time they left that point of exit.

In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payme (NPLd3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In reference to the customs clearance for exports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Theft As % Of value of products
(d6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of theft?

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products (d7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

In last FY, Export Losses Due To Breakage Or Spoilage As % Of value of products (d7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of the products exported directly was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?

In What Year Did This Establishment First Export Directly Or Indirectly? (d8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2010

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which year did this establishment first export directly or indirectly?

Interviewer instructions

First exported directly or indirectly. The purpose of this question is self-explanatory.

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to theft (d10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of theft?

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage? (d11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In last FY, % of value of products lost in transit due to breakage or spoilage? (d11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of the consignment value of products this establishment shipped to supply domestic markets was lost while in transit because of breakage or spoilage?

Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose t (SARd11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Considering road transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by road, for businesses in your country.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choos (NPLd11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now considering air transportation, using the options on this card, please choose the biggest transportation obstacle by air, for business in your country.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Domestic Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were:

Material inputs or supplies of domestic origin

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to determine from where the inputs for production are obtained and purchased.

The calculation is done as a percent of all purchases of supplies and inputs purchased by the establishment for the fiscal year.

Inputs are materials that go through a mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation that will ultimately make up some portion of the final good produced. Lumber in a furniture factory is a good example of an input.

Supplies are materials or products that are used, expended, consumed, but will not comprise the final good produced. Pencils and writing paper are good examples of a supply.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Material Inputs And Supplies Of Foreign Origin In Last Fiscal Year (d12b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all of the material inputs or supplies purchased that year, what percent of this establishment's material inputs or supplies were:

Material inputs or supplies of foreign origin

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION D.16

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to determine from where the inputs for production are obtained and purchased.

The calculation is done as a percent of all purchases of supplies and inputs purchased by the establishment for the fiscal year.

Inputs are materials that go through a mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation that will ultimately make up some portion of the final good produced. Lumber in a furniture factory is a good example of an input.

Supplies are materials or products that are used, expended, consumed, but will not comprise the final good produced. Pencils and writing paper are good examples of a supply.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Were Any Of These Material Inputs And Supplies Imported Directly? (d13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

Were any of the material inputs or supplies purchased in fiscal year 2010, imported directly?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION D.16

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this question is to determine if the establishment has any interaction with customs when importing inputs and other materials.

During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were (SARd13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

During 2011/2012, what percent of these foreign material inputs or supplies were imported directly?

Road (In percentage) (NPLd13a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Road

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Air (In percentage) (NPLd13b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Air (In percentage) (NPLd13b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Air

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Sea (In percentage) (NPLd13c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, as a proportion of all direct imports, what percent was transported through:
Sea

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LOUD)

Avg. num. of Days For Imported Goods To Clear Customs In Last Fiscal Year (d14)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, when this establishment imported material inputs or supplies, how many days did it take on average from the time these goods arrived to their point of entry (e.g. port, airport) until the time these goods could be claimed from customs?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of these questions is to measure the efficiency of customs clearance of imports.

Goods cleared customs includes all clearances required from the moment the goods arrived at their point of entry (e.g., port, airport) until the moment they satisfy the requirement of the clearance procedures at the customs office and can be picked up. It does not include time spent on transportation to reach the point of entry.

Average number of days to clear customs. Prompt respondent to think of various shipments destined to the establishment that originated from abroad, and to estimate an average of the time it took when the shipment arrived to the country's point of entry to the time the establishment was allowed to claim them and begin domestic transport.

In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payme (NPLd15)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to the customs clearance for imports, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Avg. days of inventory of most important input kept by establishment (d16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-365

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the present time, when this establishment receives delivery of its most important input, on average, how many days of inventory, measured in days of production, does this establishment keep?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT REQUIRES CLARIFICATION, DEFINE AS STOCK ON HAND

Interviewer instructions

Days of inventory of main input. The purpose of this question is to assess the efficiency in the supply chain. When firms have to maintain a high level of stock, because they cannot rely on a predictable supply of inputs, this is a source of economic inefficiency. Inversely, if supplies of the main input can be relied upon to be easily available, firms will keep low levels of stock on hand.

The main input is the input that accounts for the highest value among all inputs. It is not the input for which stock is maintained the longest. For example, if a company makes shirts, the most important input is the cloth, not the buttons and thread, though the establishment may actually keep a 90 day supply of buttons on hand and only a 30 day stock of cloth.

Days of inventory should be calculated as the number of days of normal production capacity before running out of stock.

How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to (SARd19a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-90

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:
How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to the day this establishment receives 100% payment

How many days, on average, elapse from the day the customer places the order to (SARd19a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods? (SARd19b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:
How many days, on average, does it take to manufacture the goods?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer? (SARd19c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For your main product or batch of goods that this establishment manufactures:
How many days, on average, does it take for the finished goods to be delivered to the customer?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market? (SARd20)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment currently export or are you considering entering the export market in the next 12 months?

Meeting export market product specifications and requirements (SARd21a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Meeting export market product specifications and requirements

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Price competitiveness in export markets (SARd21b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Price competitiveness in export markets

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates (SARd21c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Production capacity to meet order quantities and delivery dates

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets (SARd21d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets (SARd21d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Import regulations and non-tariff barriers in the export markets

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production (SARd21e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Transportation and delivery of raw materials and inputs used in production

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Transportation and delivery of the exported goods (SARd21f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on this card, to what degree are the following obstacles to export activity?
Transportation and delivery of the exported goods

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Specify (SARd22x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Other Specify (SARd22x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ OUT

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.
Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd22a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-11

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd22b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-11

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase exports or facilitate entering the export market. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important.

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Other Specify (SARd23x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other Specify (SARd23x)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Other

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd23a1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd23b1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Most important business service (SARd23a2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Second important business service (SARd23b2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What two business services would most help increase your domestic sales. Here is a list of possible services- please tell me the two that are the most important

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Local Chamber of commerce (SARd24a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified?

Local chamber of commerce

Industry association (SARd24b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your local chamber of commerce or industry association support your business in obtaining the services previously identified?

Industry association

Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment (d17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Avg. days of inventory of main sales item kept by establishment (d17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

At the present time, when this establishment receives its main sales item, on average, how many days of inventory measured in days of sales, does this establishment keep?

Post question

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT REQUIRES CLARIFICATION, DEFINE AS STOCK ON HAND

Interviewer instructions

Days of inventory of main sales item The purpose of this question is to assess the efficiency in the supply chain. When firms have to maintain a high level of sales items in stock, because they cannot rely on a predictable supply, this is a source of economic inefficiency. Inversely, if supplies of the main sales can be relied upon to be easily available, firms will keep low levels of stock on hand.

The main sales item is the item that accounts for the highest percentage of sales among all items that the establishment sells. It is not the item for which stock is maintained the longest.

Days of inventory should be calculated as how many days it would take, under normal sales conditions, to deplete the main sales item held in supply at the establishment's premises.

How Much Of An Obstacle: Transport? (d30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is transport No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations? (d30b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are customs and trade regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

How Much Of An Obstacle: Customs And Trade Regulations? (d30b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Lack of an ISO certification (SARd31a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Lack of an ISO certification

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Access to inputs and supplies (SARd31b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Access to inputs and supplies

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Access to production technology (SARd31c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Access to production technology

Access to production technology (SARd31c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Current currency exchange rates (SARd31d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Current currency exchange rates

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials (SARd31e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Price increases in fuel, electricity, and raw materials

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho (SARd31f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Using the response options on the card; To what degree is/are [INSERT OPTION] an obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and warehouses

Interviewer instructions

Availability of storage facilities, including cold storage facilities and wareho (SARd31f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

SHOW CARD

In last FY, main market for establishment's main product (e1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, which of the following was the main market in which this establishment sold its main product?

Post question

If answer is 3 or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION E.6

Interviewer instructions

1) The purpose of this question is to get the establishment to define what it considers to be its main market.

The main product is defined by the output that generates the highest proportion of sales. The establishment's main market is defined by the market that generates the most sales for the main product as defined above.

It could be the case that an establishment's main product is sold in smaller proportions in a greater number of markets and that the main product is never the greatest total annual share of revenue in any one market. For example, 51 percent of revenue comes from selling nails, but that is distributed equally in the local, national, and international markets, 33 percent in each. Bolts make up 49 percent of total annual revenues. However, half of the revenue for bolts comes from selling in the international market and half in the local market.

It is clear that bolts sell more in its respective market with respect to nails, but does not generate as much revenue as nails do for the establishment. In such a case, nails should be used as the main product. Whenever local, national and international markets have equal shares choose the national market and do not follow the skip pattern.

2) SHOW CARD

In main market, number of competitors faced by establishment's main product (e2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, for the main market in which this establishment sold its main product, how many competitors did this establishment's main product face?

Do You Use Technology Licensed From A Foreign-Owned Company? (e6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment at present use technology licensed from a foreign-owned company, excluding office software?

Interviewer instructions

Technology licensed from a foreign owned company: it measures access to foreign technology. The license may be held by the establishment's parent company. The answer is "no" if the establishment uses foreign technology without a license or a formal agreement.

Does This Establishment Compete Against Unregistered Or Informal Firms? (e11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this establishment compete against unregistered or informal firms?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Competition from unregistered or informal firms
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Practices of competitors in informal sector? (e30)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are practices of competitors in the informal sector No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significant (h1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: INSTRUCT RESPONDENT THAT THE SHOW CARD CONTAINS EXAMPLES

Literal question

In the last three years, has this establishment introduced new products or services?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know, GO TO QUESTION H.3

Were any of the new or significantly improved products or services also new for (h2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was the new product or service also new for the establishment's main market?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significant (h3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved methods of manufacturing products or offering services?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significant (h4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved logistics, delivery, or distribution methods for inputs, products, or services?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved supporting activities for your processes, such as maintenance systems or operations for purchasing, accounting, or computing?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or signif (h5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced any new or significantly improved organizational structures or management practices?

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significant (h6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, has this establishment introduced new or significantly improved marketing methods?

During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and (h7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

During the last three years, did this establishment spend on formal research and development activities, either in-house or contracted with other companies?

During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to (h8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last three years, did this establishment give employees some time to develop or try out a new approach or new idea about products or services, business process, firm management, or marketing?

In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment? (f1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

In last FY, What Was The Capacity Utilization (%) Of This Establishment? (f1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: We now change the topic.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what was this establishment's output produced as a proportion of the maximum output possible if using all facilities available (capacity utilization)?

Interviewer instructions

A capacity utilization estimate should be compared to a full production capacity capability.

This question only references the production facility and not the administrative offices.

Full production capacity is the maximum level of production that this establishment could reasonably expect to attain during regular working hours, and under normal and realistic operating conditions fully utilizing the machinery, equipment and employees in place.

Number Of Hours Per Week Operated By The Establishment In Last Fiscal Year (f2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-48

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how many hours per week did this establishment normally operate?

Interviewer instructions

Hours per week of operation are the hours per week in which machines and employees are engaged in some type of mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials into new products or in which the assembly of components into new products takes place, including maintenance.

This question only references the production facility and not the administrative offices.

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g1a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

- 1) READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: The next topic to be covered is about the land.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g1a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Owned by this establishment

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Rented Or Leased By This Establishment (g1b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Rented or Leased by this establishment

Percentage Of The Land Occupied: Other (g1c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the land occupied by this establishment, what percent is:
Other

Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (g2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain a construction-related permit?

Applic. To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit Submitted Over The Last 2 Years (g2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION G.30

Interviewer instructions

Application for construction permit. Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take For You To Obtain A Construction-Related Permit? (g3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, approximately how many days did it take to obtain it from the day of the application to the day the permit was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Waiting time for construction permit. Self-explanatory

Informal Gift/Payment Expected Or Requested For A Construction-Related Permit (g4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for a construction-related permit, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for construction permit. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment? (g5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What Is The Total Selling Area In This Establishment? (g5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

The Area Is Measured In: (g5b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Post question

SPECIFY UNITS
Square Feet
Square Yards
Square Meters

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

Specify Other Units (If Not Included Above) The Area Is Measured In (g5bx)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total selling area of this establishment?

Post question

SPECIFY UNITS
Other

Interviewer instructions

Total selling area refers to the space where sales take place. It does not include warehouses. Whenever the establishment is composed of several locations the selling areas of each location should be added.

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Owned By This Establishment (g6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased?
Owned by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Leased or Rented By This Establishment (g6b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased?
Rented or leased by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Percentage Of The Building Occupied: Other (g6c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Of the buildings occupied by this establishment, what percent is owned and what percent is rented or leased? Other

Interviewer instructions

- 1) If establishment occupies several buildings the percentages should be computed for the summation of buildings.
- 2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Land? (g30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is access to land No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

In last FY, Did This Establishment Pay For Security? (i1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: We now turn to another topic.

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment pay for security, for example equipment, personnel, or professional security services?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION I.3

Interviewer instructions

Pay for security. Self-explanatory

Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year (i2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security?

Percent of total annual sales for security

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i2a and i2b

Percentage Of Total Annual Sales Paid For Security In Last Fiscal Year (i2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Interviewer instructions

How much pay for security. Self-explanatory

In Last Fiscal Year, What Is The Total Annual Cost Of Security? (i2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-150000

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales was paid for security, or what was the total annual cost of security?

Total annual cost of security

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i2a and i2b

Interviewer instructions

How much pay for security. Self-explanatory

Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against (NPLi2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

Regarding security, who does this establishment primarily seek protection against?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection? (NPLi2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection? (NPLi2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

Who does this establishment primarily pay to provide protection?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson Experienced In Last Fiscal Year (i3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment experience losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION I.30

Interviewer instructions

Experienced losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (% Of Sales) (i4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses?
Losses as percent of total annual sales

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i4a and i4b

Interviewer instructions

Extent of losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (i4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Value Of Losses Due To Theft, Robbery, Vandalism Or Arson In Last Fiscal Yr (i4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what were the estimated losses as a result of theft, robbery, vandalism or arson that occurred on this establishment's premises either as a percentage of total annual sales or as total annual losses?
Total annual value of losses

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH i4a and i4b

Interviewer instructions

Extent of losses from theft, robbery, vandalism, arson. Self-explanatory

How Much Of An Obstacle: Crime, Theft And Disorder? (i30)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Are crime, theft and disorder No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

In last FY, % Of Material Inputs Or Services Paid For After Delivery (k1c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent, as a proportion of the value of total annual purchases of material inputs or services, were:
Paid for after delivery?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

In last FY, % Of Total Annual Sales Paid For After Delivery (k2c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-80

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of this establishment's total annual sales of its goods or services were: Paid for after delivery?

Interviewer instructions

1) The questions refer to an establishment's ability to provide and be provided trade credit arrangements with suppliers and customers.

- a. Paid before delivery means the invoice was paid before the shipment arrived.
- b. Paid for on delivery means that the payment was made at the time the shipment arrived.
- c. Paid for after delivery means that the payment was made at some period after the shipment had arrived.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Financed From Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?
Internal funds/Retained earnings

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks (k3bc)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Banks (k3bc)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Borrowed From Non-Bank Financial Institutions (k3e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Purchased On Credit/Advances From Suppliers /Customers (k3f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

% Of Working Capital Financed By Other (Money Lenders, Friends, Relatives, Etc) (k3hd)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's working capital that was financed from each of the following sources?

Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Did This Establishment Purchase Any Fixed Assets In Last Fiscal Yr? (k4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment purchase any fixed assets, such as machinery, vehicles, equipment, land or buildings?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.6

Interviewer instructions

Purchase of fixed assets, investments, etc. Self-explanatory

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr (n5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-700000

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of: Machinery, vehicles, and equipment (new or used)

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Equipment In Last Fiscal Yr (n5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

The category machinery, vehicles and equipment is the annual investment of anything used directly by this establishment to produce. Vehicles include transport and loading and unloading vehicles. It should include not only the purchase cost but also all other costs involved in the investment such as transport of the item and installation cost. Computer hardware should be considered under equipment

Land, buildings is the annual investment in land, buildings and structures used directly or indirectly by this establishment to produce goods and services.

Included are expenditures for new and used structures (including those under construction at the end of last complete fiscal year), fixtures and equipment, additions, major alterations and improvements to existing facilities, and capitalized repairs.

Total Annual Expenditure For Purchases Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Yr (n5b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

In fiscal year 2011/2012, how much did this establishment spend on purchases of:
Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

The category machinery, vehicles and equipment is the annual investment of anything used directly by this establishment to produce. Vehicles include transport and loading and unloading vehicles. It should include not only the purchase cost but also all other costs involved in the investment such as transport of the item and installation cost. Computer hardware should be considered under equipment

Land, buildings is the annual investment in land, buildings and structures used directly or indirectly by this establishment to produce goods and services.

Included are expenditures for new and used structures (including those under construction at the end of last complete fiscal year), fixtures and equipment, additions, major alterations and improvements to existing facilities, and capitalized repairs.

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Internal Funds/Retained Earnings (k5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Internal funds or retained earnings

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Owners' Contributions Or Issued New Equity (k5i)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Owners' contribution or issued new equity shares

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing (k5bc)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Bank Borrowing (k5bc)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from banks (private and state-owned)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Non-Bank Financial Institutions (k5e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Borrowed from non-bank financial institutions

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Credit From Suppliers/Advances From Customers (k5f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources?

Purchases on credit from suppliers and advances from customers

Interviewer instructions

1) Fixed assets include any indivisible purchase made by the establishment as described in K.4. Examples include machinery/equipment, land, buildings, building improvements, etc.

The source of funds for these purchases may be diverse, so it is important for the enumerator to make sure that the various sources do add up to 100%.

2) INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT TOTAL SUMS TO 100%

Last FY, % Fixed Assets Funded By: Other (Money Lenders\Friends\Relatives\Etc) (k5hdj)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, please estimate the proportion of this establishment's total purchase of fixed assets that was financed from each of the following sources:
Other (moneylenders, friends, relatives, bonds, commercial papers etc)

Does This Establishment Have A Checking And\Or Saving Account? (k6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Now let's talk about the establishment's current situation. At this time, does this establishment have a checking or savings account?

Interviewer instructions

Checking/ savings account. Self-explanatory

At This Time, Does This Establishment Have An Overdraft Facility? (k7)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At this time, does this establishment have an overdraft facility?

Interviewer instructions

An overdraft facility is a flexible account that allows firms to draw upon in the event their account balance becomes negative. The firm will incur fees or are subject to interest payments if they exercise this option.

Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution? (k8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Establishment has A Line Of Credit Or Loan From A Financial Institution? (k8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At this time, does this establishment have a line of credit or a loan from a financial institution?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.16

Interviewer instructions

A line of credit is an available amount of credit that the establishment can draw upon or leave untapped. Lines of credit usually carry monthly interest rates, and are repaid quickly (as soon as the establishment's cash flow allows for repayment). They may or may not have a defined date of expiration.

A loan is generally a much less flexible form of finance. It comes in fixed amounts (rather than ranges), carry annual interest rates (either fixed or floating), and they carry a determined term to maturity (finite period for repayment).

Type Of Financial Institution That Granted The Line Of Credit Or Loan (k9)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Referring to the most recent line of credit or loan, what type of financial institution granted this loan?

Interviewer instructions

Institutions that granted loan. Self-explanatory

Year When The Most Recent Loan/Line Of Credit Approved (k10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2012

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, in what year was the most recent line of credit or loan approved?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE FOUR DIGITS FOR YEAR

For The Most Recent Loan, What Was The Value At The Time Of Approval? (k11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1300000

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what was its value at the time of approval?

Interviewer instructions

Value of the loan. Self-explanatory

Financing Required For The Most Recent Line Of Credit Or Loan (k13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, did the financing require collateral?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.16

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings (k14a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Land, buildings under ownership of the establishment

Interviewer instructions

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Land, Buildings (k14a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Equipment (k14b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required?
Machinery and equipment including movables

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Accounts (k14c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required?
Accounts receivable and inventories

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets (k14d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Personal Assets (k14d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Personal assets of owner (house, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Type Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Loan? Other (k14e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent loan or line of credit, what type of collateral was required? Other forms of collateral not included in the categories above

Interviewer instructions

Collateral refers to property of the business or personal property of the manager or owners that is used to secure the loan in the event that the establishment defaults on its payment obligations. Collateral only refers to real property or financial assets, not to personal guarantees by third parties.

Value Of Collateral Required For The Most Recent Credit/Loan (k15a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2500000

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent line of credit or loan, what was the approximate value of the collateral required?

What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th (k15b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

What is the total number of outstanding loans or open lines of credit held by th (k15b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

What is the total number of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this est (k15c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

At this time, does the owner or owners of this establishment have any outstandin (k15d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total value of outstanding loans or lines of credit held by this establishment?

In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit? (k16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Referring again to the last fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment apply for any loans or lines of credit?

In Last Fiscal Yr, Did Establishment Apply For New Loans/Lines Of Credit? (k16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Post question

If answer is Yes or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION K.21

Interviewer instructions

Apply for new loans in last year. Self-explanatory

Main Reason For Not Applying For New Loans Or New Lines Of Credit (k17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-7

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

What was the main reason why this establishment did not apply for any line of credit or loan?

Interviewer instructions

Reasons for not applying for loan last year. Self-explanatory

Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, wha (k20a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Referring only to this most recent application for a line of credit or loan, what was the outcome of that application?

Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr? (k21)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Financial Statements Checked & Certified By External Auditor In Last Fiscal Yr? (k21)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

In fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have its annual financial statements checked and certified by an external auditor?

Interviewer instructions

Certification of financial statements by external auditor. Self-explanatory

How Much Of An Obstacle: Access To Finance (k30)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is access to finance, which includes availability and cost, interest rates, fees and collateral requirements, No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

The Court System Is Fair, Impartial And Uncorrupted (h7a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

I am going to read some statements that describe the courts system and how it could affect business. For each statement, please tell me if you Strongly disagree, Tend to disagree, Tend to agree, or Strongly agree.

"The court system is fair, impartial and uncorrupted."

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations? (j2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

What % Of Senior Management Time Was Spent In Dealing With Govt Regulations? (j2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In a typical week over the last year, what percentage of total senior management's time was spent on dealing with requirements imposed by government regulations? [By senior management I mean managers, directors, and officers above direct supervisors of production/sales workers. Some examples of government regulations are taxes, customs, labor regulations, licensing and registration, including dealings with officials and completing forms]

Interviewer instructions

Percent of total senior management's time. Ask managers to estimate what percentage of their time senior managers spend dealing with government regulations, inspections, negotiations and other bureaucratic burden. This is time that would otherwise be spent on business matters. It should not include time spent negotiating procurement contracts with the government - only time dealing with red tape and bureaucracy.

Over The Last 12 Months, Was This Establishment Inspected By Tax Officials? (j3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last year, was this establishment visited or inspected by tax officials?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.6a

Interviewer instructions

Visitations and inspections from tax inspectorate officials. Self-explanatory

Frequency Of Inspections/Requirement For Meeting By Tax Officials (j4)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Over the last year, how many times was this establishment either inspected by tax officials or required to meet with them?

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

In Any Of These Inspections Was A Gift/Informal payment Requested ? (j5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

In any of these inspections or meetings was a gift or informal payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribes from tax inspectors. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Government Contract Secured (Or Attempted) In The Last 12 Months? (j6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last year, has this establishment secured or attempted to secure a government contract?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.7

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract? (j6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

When establishments like this one do business with the government, what percent of the contract value would be typically paid in informal payments or gifts to secure the contract?

Interviewer instructions

% Of Contract Value Avg. Firm Pays In Informal Gifts To Govt To Secure Contract? (j6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

1) Percent of the contract value. The question is designed to get at the size of the unaudited or unreported payment that is made to a government officials that directly aided in granting a government contract, in part or in whole, or expanded the size of the contract to include the establishment's business.

Again, notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for the "typical" establishment, rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Percent Of Total Annual Sales Paid In Informal Payments (j7a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 1

Literal question

It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose?

Percent of total annual sales paid as informal payment

Post question

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH j7a and j7b

Interviewer instructions

1) Size of informal payments/gifts Informal payments are payments made to government officials that are unaudited or unreported. They are generally given to an official with the expectation that a service will be performed (such as granting a business license), a violation overlooked (such as violation of health regulation), or because the official threatens the business.

Notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for establishments "like this one" rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Total Annual Informal Payment (j7b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100000

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

It is said that establishments are sometimes required to make gifts or informal payments to public officials to "get things done" with regard to customs, taxes, licenses, regulations, services etc. On average, what percent of total annual sales, or estimated total annual value, do establishments like this one pay in informal payments or gifts to public officials for this purpose?

Total annual informal payment

Post question

Total Annual Informal Payment (j7b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

PROVIDE EITHER ONE OR THE OTHER, NOT BOTH j7a and j7b

Interviewer instructions

1) Size of informal payments/gifts Informal payments are payments made to government officials that are unaudited or unreported. They are generally given to an official with the expectation that a service will be performed (such as granting a business license), a violation overlooked (such as violation of health regulation), or because the official threatens the business.

Notice the wording (phrasing) of the question: it asks for the respondent to answer for establishments "like this one" rather than the establishment being interviewed.

2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Application To Obtain An Import License Submitted Over The Last 2 Years? (j10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an import license?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION J.13

Interviewer instructions

Application for import license Self-explanatory

How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Import License? (j11)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this import license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for import license Self-explanatory

When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j12)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

When You Applied For An Import License, Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j12)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

In reference to that application for an import license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Bribe for import license. Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Application To Obtain An Operating License Submitted Over Last 2 Years? (j13)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the last two years, did this establishment submit an application to obtain an operating license?

Interviewer instructions

Application for operating license Self-explanatory-Includes renewals of operating licenses

How Many Days Did It Take To Obtain Your Operating License? (j14)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-30

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

Approximately how many days did it take to obtain this operating license from the day of the application to the day it was granted?

Interviewer instructions

Wait for operating license. Self-explanatory

When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j15)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

When You Applied For Operating License Was An Informal Gift/payment Requested? (j15)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Literal question

In reference to that application for an operating license, was an informal gift or payment expected or requested?

Interviewer instructions

Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Rates (j30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Tax rates

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Tax Administrations (j30b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Tax administration

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Business Licensing And Permits (j30c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Business licensing and permits

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Political Instability (j30e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Political instability

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption (j30f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

How Much Of An Obstacle: Corruption (j30f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Corruption

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Courts (h30)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

As I list some factors that can affect the current operations of a business, please look at this card and tell me if you think that each factor is No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment.

Courts

Interviewer instructions

- 1) The manager should be given a card with the different alternatives for 'degree of obstacle' (from 0 to 4).
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Year (l1)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-125

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about this establishment's labor force.

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers

Post question

INTERVIEWER: include interviewee if applicable

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time employees last complete fiscal year are defined as all paid employees that are contracted for a term of one or more fiscal years and/or have a guaranteed renewal of their employment contract and that work up to 8 or more hours per day.

All employees and managers (including respondent) should be counted.

Num. Permanent, Full-Time Employees At End Of 3 Fiscal Years Ago (l2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-75

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Three fiscal years ago, at the end of fiscal year [insert three complete fiscal years ago], how many permanent, full-time employees did this establishment employ? Please include all employees and managers

Post question

INTERVIEWER: include interviewee if applicable

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time employees three complete fiscal years ago. See definition of permanent, full-time employees in l1

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: production workers (l3a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-112

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Production workers

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time production employees are employees (up to the line supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

Number of permanent, full-time non-production employees are those employees not engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Managers and other supervisory personnel with responsibilities for the performance of shop floor supervisors and below are included. Do not include shop floor supervisors.

Employees in sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), janitorial and guard services, advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.) are included. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force. Professional, and technical employees are included in this category.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: non-production workers (l3b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-13

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Non-production workers [e.g., managers, administration, sales]

Interviewer instructions

Number of permanent, full-time production employees are employees (up to the line supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

Number of permanent, full-time non-production employees are those employees not engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations. Managers and other supervisory personnel with responsibilities for the performance of shop floor supervisors and below are included. Do not include shop floor supervisors.

Employees in sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), janitorial and guard services, advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.) are included. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force. Professional, and technical employees are included in this category.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Skilled Production Workers (l4a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-106

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Skilled production workers

Interviewer instructions

Numbers of different types of permanent, full-time skilled production workers have some special knowledge or (usually acquired) ability in their work. A skilled worker may have attended a college, university or technical school or, may have learned their skills on the job.

Unskilled production worker are unskilled in that it is not required that they have special training, education, or skill to perform their job.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: Unskilled Production Workers (l4b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-12

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent, full-time employees were:
Unskilled production workers

Interviewer instructions

Numbers of different types of permanent, full-time skilled production workers have some special knowledge or (usually acquired) ability in their work. A skilled worker may have attended a college, university or technical school or, may have learned their skills on the job.

Unskilled production worker are unskilled in that it is not required that they have special training, education, or skill to perform their job.

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female (l5)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female production workers (l5a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-112

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?

Female permanent full-time production employees

Interviewer instructions

Self explanatory

Num. Full-time Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr: female non-production workers (l5b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, how many permanent full-time employees of this establishment for the following categories were female?

Female permanent full-time non-production employees

Interviewer instructions

Self explanatory

Num. Full-Time Temporary Employees At End Of Last Fiscal Yr (l6)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ in fiscal year 2011/2012?

Post question

IF 0, GO TO QUESTION L.9b

Interviewer instructions

Full-time temporary or seasonal employees are defined as all paid short-term (i.e. for less than a fiscal year) employees with no guarantee of renewal of employment contract and work 40 hours or more per week for the term of their contract.

How many full-time temporary employees employed throughout 2011/2012 were female (l6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

How many full-time temporary employees did this establishment employ throughout year 2011/2012?

Female full-time seasonal or temporary workers employed last fiscal year

Interviewer instructions

(INTERVIEWER: Full-time, temporary workers are all paid short-term (i.e. for less than a year) employees with no guarantee of renewal of contract employment and work 8 or more hours per day)

Avg. Length Of Employment Of All Full-time Temporary Employees In Last Fiscal Yr (l8)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

What was the average length of employment of all full-time temporary employees in fiscal year 2011/2012?

Interviewer instructions

Average length of employment of all full-time temporary or seasonal employees refers to the number of months that the employee was contracted for work that occupied employees for 40 hours or more per week. If average full-time temporary or seasonal employment was for less than one month, enumerator should write 1.

Average Years Of Education For Typical Production Worker (l9a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment?

Average number of years of education of typical production worker

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

What is the average number of years of education of a typical female permanent f (l9a2)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the average number of years of education of a typical permanent full-time production worker employed in this establishment?

Average number of years of education of typical female production worker

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CATEGORY

% Of Full Time Workers Completed High School (l9b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-25

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the percentage of full-time permanent workers who completed secondary school?

Formal Training Programs For Permanent, Full-time Employees In Last Fiscal Yr (l10)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did this establishment have formal training programs for its permanent, full-time employees?

Post question

If answer is No or Don't Know then GO TO QUESTION AFL.12

Interviewer instructions

Formal training has a structured and defined curriculum. Formal training may include classroom work, seminars, lectures, workshops, and audio-visual presentations and demonstrations. This does not include training to familiarize employees with equipment and machinery on the shop floor, training aimed at familiarizing employees with the establishment's standard operation procedures, or employee orientation at the beginning of an employee's tenure. In-house training may be conducted by other non-supervisory employees of the establishment, the establishment's supervisors or managers, or the establishments training centers.

What was the primary focus of the formal training programs? (SARl10a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

What was the primary focus of the formal training programs?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Who was the primary provider of these training programs? (SARl10b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Who was the primary provider of these training programs?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage) (SARl11a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Skilled Production full-time permanent employees trained

Unskilled production full-time permanent employees trained(In percentage) (SARl11b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-100

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Unskilled Production full-time permanent employees trained

% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY (l11b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

% Permanent Fulltime NonProduction Employees Received Formal Training In Last FY (l11b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Referring to the training programs run over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percent of permanent, full-time employees of the following categories received formal training?

Non-production full-time permanent employees trained

Interviewer instructions

Percentage of production vs. non-production employees that were trained. Self-explanatory

Please indicate the principle reason for the lack of training programs? (SARl12)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-6

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 2

Literal question

Please indicate the principal reason for the lack of training programs?

Interviewer instructions

ENUMERATOR: ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTION ONLY FOR FIRMS WITHOUT TRAINING PROGRAMS. OTHERWISE SKIP TO SARL.13

Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments (SARl13a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Challenges of working with women due to their family commitments

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours (SARl13b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Challenges of hiring women given government regulations such as working hours and maternity leave

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment (SARl13c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Hiring women could cause disruption in the working environment

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities (SARl13d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In your experience of hiring non-managerial employees, are any of the following constraints to hiring women?
Required benefits and other expenses such as providing separate workplace facilities for women make them more expensive employees

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ EACH OPTION ALOUD

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workfo (NPL14)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, what percentage of this establishment's total workforce were members of trade unions?

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any t (NPL15)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over fiscal year 2011/2012, did the establishment lose any working days to any trade union actions?

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment (NPL16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to trade union activities?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade (NPL17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade (NPL117)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the main disputed issue that led to trade union actions?

Interviewer instructions

SHOW CARD

Civil unrest (NPL118a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-10

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to:
Civil unrest

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

Employee absenteeism (NPL118b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-0

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During fiscal year 2011/2012, how many days of operation did this establishment lose due to:
Employee absenteeism

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations? (l30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

How Much Of An Obstacle: Labor Regulations? (l30a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Are labor regulations No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

How Much Of An Obstacle: Inadequately Educated Workforce? (l30b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD

Literal question

Is an inadequately educated workforce No Obstacle, a Minor Obstacle, a Moderate Obstacle, a Major Obstacle, or a Very Severe Obstacle to the current operations of this establishment?

Interviewer instructions

- 1) Self-explanatory
- 2) Sensitive question, no clarification can be offered

Biggest Obstacle Affecting The Operation Of This Establishment (m1a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-15

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SHOW CARD with ROTATION

Literal question

By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment

Interviewer instructions

Self-explanatory

Rotation Order (m1d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Rotation Order (m1d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

By looking at card [insert card number] can you tell me which of the elements of the business environment included in the list, if any, currently represents the biggest obstacle faced by this establishment.

Rotation

Total Labor Cost (Incl. Wages, Salaries, Bonuses, Etc) In Last Fiscal Year (n2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-4000000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

READ THE FOLLOWING TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING:

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions about the financial results of this establishment. It is important that this information be as accurate as possible. The individual data are treated as confidential - the identity of your establishment will not be revealed at any point. Please provide the following information from the financial statements of this establishment.

2) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:

Total annual cost of labor (including wages, salaries, bonuses, social security payments)

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Cost Of Raw Materials And Intermediate Goods Used In Prod. In Last Fiscal Year (n2e)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-5000000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual cost of raw materials and intermediate goods used in production

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year (n2f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-600000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual costs of fuel

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Costs Of Fuel In Last Fiscal Year (n2f)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total Annual Costs Of Electricity In Last Fiscal Year (n2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-120000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual costs of electricity

Interviewer instructions

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipments (In NRS) (n2ra)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-720000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total rental cost of machinery, vehicles and equipment

Total rental cost of land and buildings (In NRS) (n2rb)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-600000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total rental cost of land and buildings

Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr (n2i)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Total annual cost of finished goods/materials bought to resell

Interviewer instructions

Total Annual Cost Of Finished Goods/Materials Bought To Resell In Last Fiscal Yr (n2i)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Total cost of labor, including wages, salaries and benefits is the total annual wages and all annual benefits, including food, transport, social security (i.e. pensions, medical insurance, and unemployment insurance).

Raw materials and intermediate goods (M) is the cost of all inputs in the production activity. This is usually an item directly taken from the financial statements

Total annual cost of finished goods and materials purchased to resell: (S) is the cost of all finished goods and materials purchased to be resold.

Fuel (M) is the total annual cost of all fuels consumed for heat, power, transportation, or the generation of electricity. Do not include the estimated costs of fuels, such as sawdust or blast furnace gas, produced as a byproduct of your manufacturing activities. Include anthracite and bituminous coal, coke, natural and manufactured gas, fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, and all other fuels, including purchased steam. Be sure to include fuel used to power delivery trucks, fork lifts, or other motor vehicles associated with the establishment.

Electricity is the total annual cost of electric energy purchased from public or private utility companies or received from other establishments that belong to the same firm. Exclude the value of electricity generated and used at this establishment.

Total annual depreciation is the amortization of fixed assets due to the wearing down and/or obsolescence

Other Cost Of Production (n2j)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-300000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

1) SHOW CARD

Literal question

From this establishment's Income Statement for fiscal year 2011/2012, please provide the following information:
Other cost of production not included above

Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year (n6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following:

Machinery, vehicles, and equipment

Interviewer instructions

Net Book Value Of Machinery Vehicles, And Equipment In Last Fiscal Year (n6a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Net book value equals the purchase value minus depreciation.

The net book value represents the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation) minus depreciation accumulated since the date of purchase. Included in the assets are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

Net Book Value Of Land And Buildings In Last Fiscal Year (n6b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -9--9

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

At the end of fiscal year 2011/2012, what was the net book value, that is the value of assets after depreciation, of the following:

Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

Net book value equals the purchase value minus depreciation.

The net book value represents the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation) minus depreciation accumulated since the date of purchase. Included in the assets are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Machinery (n7a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-1000000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost?

Machinery, vehicles, and equipment

Interviewer instructions

This question is designed to ascertain the market value of the establishment's assets. Data on equipment is the most important. You can ask the manager to estimate the market value if all of the equipment, land and buildings were sold on the open market. If the respondent states that there is no market, ask how much the respondent would be willing to pay for the capital, knowing what it can produce in its current condition. Estimate how much it would cost to buy machinery in the current market which is similar in terms of age and characteristics. This estimate is to give an indication of the capital intensity of the firm. Keep in mind that it is one of the most important questions on the questionnaire.

Cost For Establishment To Re-Purchase All Of Its Land And Buildings (n7b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -9-50000000

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Hypothetically, if this establishment were to purchase the assets it uses now, in their current condition, how much would they cost?

Land and buildings

Interviewer instructions

This question is designed to ascertain the market value of the establishment's assets. Data on equipment is the most important. You can ask the manager to estimate the market value if all of the equipment, land and buildings were sold on the open market. If the respondent states that there is no market, ask how much the respondent would be willing to pay for the capital, knowing what it can produce in its current condition. Estimate how much it would cost to buy machinery in the current market which is similar in terms of age and characteristics. This estimate is to give an indication of the capital intensity of the firm. Keep in mind that it is one of the most important questions on the questionnaire.

Main Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1ax)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 27

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Main Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2a)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-24

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 24

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Main respondent's gender (a15a3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Main respondent's gender (a15a3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1bx)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 24

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2b)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-10

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 3

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Second respondent's gender (a15b3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 3

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third Respondent Position In The Firm (a15a1cx)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 25

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third Respondent Years Working In The Firm: (a15a2c)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Third respondent's gender (a15c3)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 4

Pre question

Please complete the following information about the interviewee(s)

Day (a15d)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-28

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Month (a15m)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-7

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Year (a15y)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Year (a15y)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2013-2013

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Hour (a15h)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-14

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Minutes (a15min)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-30

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time face-to-face interview ends

Perception Of The Questions Regarding Opinions And Perceptions (a16)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

INTERVIEWERS PLEASE ANSWER AT END OF THE INTERVIEW

Literal question

It is my perception that the responses to the questions regarding opinions and perceptions:

Responses To The Questions About Figures Are... (a17)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

The responses to the questions regarding figures (productivity and employment numbers):

This Questionnaire Was Completed In: (a18)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

SUPERVISORS PLEASE ANSWER

Literal question

This questionnaire was completed in:

Post question

If answer is 1 then STOP HERE

If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Hours (a19h)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

Pre question

- 1) SUPERVISORS PLEASE ANSWER
- 2) If option 2 or 3 in A.18, estimate duration of the whole interview

If Option 2 Or 3 In A.18, Estimate Duration Of The Whole Interview: Minutes (a19m)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-5

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 3

WEB STD FIRMID (idstd)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 528243-528246

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

(sector)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

group(a2 a4anew a6a) (strata)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-9

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

(fem_manage)

File: Nepal-female-managed-2013

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Manufacturing Questionnaire

Title Manufacturing Questionnaire
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Nepal ES_Manufacturing_English_FINAL.pdf

Services Questionnaire

Title Services Questionnaire
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Nepal ES_Services_English_FINAL.pdf

Reports

Nepal Country Profile 2013

Title Nepal Country Profile 2013
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Description Country Profiles provide key investment climate indicators for a country with benchmarks against their respective regional and income groups. The set of covered topics includes perceived obstacles, the average firm, corruption, taxes and regulations, access to finance, infrastructure, workforce, crime, informality, innovation, and trade. These 15-18 page documents contain mostly figures and tables for easy visual display.
 Filename Nepal-2013.pdf

Technical documents

Description of Nepal ES 2013 Implementation

Title Description of Nepal ES 2013 Implementation
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Nepal 2013 Implementation Report.pdf

Questionnaire Manual

Title Questionnaire Manual
 Language English
 Filename QuestionnaireManual2011.pdf

Sampling Methodology

Title Sampling Methodology

Language English

Filename Sampling_Note.pdf
